Question ID: IDN.000_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE

**Record Type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>Recodes:</th>
<th>Keywords:</th>
<th>Notes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**File type identifier**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10</th>
<th>Household</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Income Imputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Sample Adult Cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Adult Alternative Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Functioning and Disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Adult Disability Questions Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Sample Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Child Alternative Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Child Disability Questions Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Family Disability Questions Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Paradata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Injury/Poisoning Episode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Injury/Poisoning Verbatim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: IDN.000_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: SRVY_YR

**Survey Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>Description:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>Recodes:</th>
<th>Keywords:</th>
<th>Notes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year of National Health Interview Survey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Survey Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Household Number

**Question ID:** IDN.000_04.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** HHX

**Universe:**  
All households

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** household number  
**Notes:** Use this variable in combination with SRVY_YR to identify individual households.

### Interview Quarter

**Question ID:** IDN.000_25.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** INTV_QRT

**Universe:**  
All households

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interview Quarter</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Quarter 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Quarter 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quarter 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quarter 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: IDN.000_30.000

Interview Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: IDN.000_35.000

Family Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
<td>Family number 1 - 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: IDN.000_40.000

**Person Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All persons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>person number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>Use this variable in combination with HHX, FMX, and SRVY_YR to identify individual persons.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Person Number (Within family)**

| 01-25 | Person number 1 thru 25 |

---

### Question ID: IDN.000_65.000

**Universe:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | None |
| Notes: | Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population of children (age 0 - 17) using Census population control totals. |

**Weight - Interim Annual**
Question ID: IDN.000_70.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTFA_SC

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This weight should be used for most sample child analyses when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons aged 17 and under for February 2005, May 2005, August 2005, and November 2005.

Weight - Final Annual

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R09 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: REGION

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File (CENREG).

Region

1 Northeast
2 Midwest
3 South
4 West
Question ID: UCF.000_00.000  R15 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: STRAT_P

Universe: ALL
Description: All records
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: Pseudo-stratum variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation

001-300 001-300

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000  R16 RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: PSU_P

Universe: ALL
Description: All records
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: Pseudo-PSU variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation

01-02 01-02

Question ID: HHC.110_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: SEX
Final Documentation Name: SEX

[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?

Universe: HHSTAT NE 'D'
Description: All non-deleted persons
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Sex
1 Male
2 Female
### Question ID: HHC.180_00.000 R03 RECODE

#### Instrument Variable Name:

- Final Documentation Name: HISPAN_I

#### Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person’s] Hispanic origin or ancestry.

**Universe:** AGE = All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** ORIGIN_I; HHC.180  
**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

**Notes:** "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

**Hispanic subgroup detail**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Multiple Hispanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Mexican-American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Cuban/Cuban American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Dominican (Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Central or South American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Other Latin American, type not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Other Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Not Hispanic/Spanish origin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** HHC.200_01.000 R13 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** RACERPI2

### Recode of full detail race groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE = All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** RACFULI2

**Recodes:** HRACERI2

**Keywords:** race; new OMB race standards

**Notes:** This recode contains detail for the 5 OMB race groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

### OMB groups w/multiple race

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Race Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Black/African American only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>AIAN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Asian only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Race group not releasable*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Multiple race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID:</td>
<td>HHC.200_01.000 R21 RECODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recode**

- **Universe:** AGE = All
- **Description:** All persons

**Sources:** HHC.200; HHC.220

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** race; old OMB race standards

**Notes:** This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

**Race coded to single/multiple race group**

- 01 White
- 02 Black/African American
- 03 Indian (American), Alaska Native
- 09 Asian Indian
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Filipino
- 15 Other Asian*
- 16 Primary race not releasable**
- 17 Multiple race, no primary race selected
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Child  
samchild : Household Composition  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000  
Recode  
Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All  
Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220  
Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER_P in 1999, MRACRP_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is included here for bridging purposes.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01 White
02 Black/African American
03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)
06 Chinese
07 Filipino
12 Asian Indian
16 Other race*
17 Multiple race, no primary race selected

Question ID: HHC.420_00.000  
Recode  
Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: AGE_P

Recode

Universe: AGE = All  
Description: All persons

Sources: AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: age

Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

Age

00 Under 1 year
01-84 1-84 years
85 85+ years
Is [fill1:KNOWSC2 names] available to answer some questions about [fill2: ALIAS of Sample Child]'s health?

*Enter line number of available respondent from list or enter "96" if no one is available.

Universe:  
CSTATFLG='1'

Description: Sample child section completed and someone identified as knowledgeable about child's health

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: respondent person number
Notes: None

Person # of available SC respondent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person #</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
<td>Person # of person available to answer questions about Sample Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>No person available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is {CSRESPNO name}'s relationship to {child name}?

Universe:  
CSTATFLG='1'

Description: All families with a sample child

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: relationship
Notes: None

Person's relationship to child

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relationship Description</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parent (Biological, adoptive, or step)</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandparent</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aunt/Uncle</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother/Sister</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other relative</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal guardian</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster parent</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-relative</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CID.545_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATEINTC

**Universe:**  
**Description:** Generated variable: Sample Child cases

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

**Late Sample Child interviews**

1. Started Sample Child Core 2+ weeks after the initial interview  
2. Started Sample Child Core less than 2 weeks after the initial interview

**Question ID:** FDB.001_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** FDRN_FLG  
**Final Documentation Name:** FDRN_FLG

**Universe:**  
**Description:**

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Disability Questions Test; flag  
**Notes:** This variable indicates whether the person was selected to receive the Family Disability (FDB) section.

**Disability Questions Test flag**

1. Families selected to receive ADB (sample adults) and CDB (sample children 1-17 years) sections  
2. Families selected to receive FDB (all persons 1 year and older) sections
### Question ID: CHS.010  R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>18 ounces or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019-192</td>
<td>19-192 ounces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>193+ ounces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CHS.011  R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0500</td>
<td>500 grams or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0501-5484</td>
<td>501-5484 grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5485</td>
<td>5485+ grams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CHS.020_02.000

How tall is {S.C name} now (without shoes)?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE=12-17

Description: Sample children 12-17 years old

Sources: CHEIGHTN

Recodes: None

Keywords: Height

Notes: Top and bottom coded variable for Public Use file. The gender-specific height-for-age and weight-for-age values of the highest 1½ percent of records and the lowest 1½ percent of records were changed to “96” or “996” (“Not available”). In cases where extreme values were reported for either current height or current weight, the data for both variables were changed to “96” or “996” (“Not available”) on the public use data file.

Total current height in inches (truncated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-95</td>
<td>0-95 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CHS.022_02.000

How much does {S.C name} weigh now (without shoes)?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE=12-17

Description: Sample children 12-17 years old

Sources: CWGHTP_P

Recodes: None

Keywords: Weight

Notes: Top and bottom coded variable for Public Use file. The gender-specific height-for-age and weight-for-age values of the highest 1½ percent of records and the lowest 1½ percent of records were changed to “96” or “996” (“Not available”). In cases where extreme values were reported for either current height or current weight, the data for both variables were changed to “96” or “996” (“Not available”) on the public use data file.

Current weight in pounds (truncated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000-500</td>
<td>0-500 pounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CHS.024_05.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** BMI_SC

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 12-17

**Description:** Sample children aged 12-17 years

**Sources:** CHEIGHTN; CWGHTP_K

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** BMI; body mass index; overweight; obesity; underweight

**Notes:**

1. BMI was calculated using the inhouse versions of the height and weight variables, which contain a greater range of height and weight values than are available on the public-use file. The range of possible BMI values listed (0001-9994) does not reflect actual calculated BMI values at the extremes of the range, but rather allows for the theoretical possibility of such unlikely values.
2. BMI = \( \frac{\text{Weight (kg)}}{\text{Height (m)}^2} \) rounded to 2 decimal places. Conversion factors 1 kg = 2.20462 pounds; 1 meter (m) = 39.37008 inches.

#### Body Mass Index (BMI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001-9994</td>
<td>00.01-99.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9995</td>
<td>99.95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CHS.031_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** ADD1_2

**Final Documentation Name:** AMR1R

**Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... An intellectual disability also known as mental retardation?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE '')

**Description:** Sample children LE 1 year

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** mental retardation; developmental delay

**Notes:** In 2011 the terminology for mental retardation has been updated to intellectual disability.

#### Ever told SC had an intellectual disability also known as mental retardation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CHS.031_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** ADD1_3  
**Final Documentation Name:** AODD1

**Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... Any other developmental delay?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children LE 1 year

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** developmental delay  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever told SC had other developmental delay</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Question ID: CHS.032_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** ADD_1  
**Final Documentation Name:** ADD2

**Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) or Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD)?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:** Sample children 2-17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever told SC had ADHD/ADD</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... An intellectual disability also known as mental retardation?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('002'<= AGE<= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Notes: In 2011 the terminology for mental retardation has been updated to intellectual disability.

Ever told SC had an intellectual disability also known as mental retardation

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that {S.C. name} had ... Any other developmental delay?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('002' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Notes: None

Ever told SC had other developmental delay

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** CHS.061_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CONDL11 - CONDL110  
**Final Documentation Name:** CCONDL01

**Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Down syndrome; mental retardation  
**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

**Ever told SC had Down syndrome**

1  Mentioned  
2  Not mentioned  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know

**Question ID:** CHS.061_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CONDL11 - CONDL110  
**Final Documentation Name:** CCONDL02

**Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** cerebral palsy; developmental delay  
**Notes:** Beginning in 2004 there has been a 10-fold increase in the number of sample children who were reported to have cerebral palsy in CHS.060_02.000, CONDL2. In 2003 there were 34 cases reported; in each year from 2004-2006 there were 311-353 cases reported. This increase is most likely caused by interviewer error due to operational differences between the CASES instrument used prior to 2004 and the Blaise instrument used beginning in 2004. A clarification of the survey instrument will be implemented in the 3rd quarter of 2007. See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

**Ever told SC had cerebral palsy**

1  Mentioned  
2  Not mentioned  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know
Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: muscular dystrophy

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had muscular dystrophy

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cystic fibrosis

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had cystic fibrosis

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: CHS.061_05.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CONDL11-CONDL110  
**Final Documentation Name:** CCONDL05

**Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** sickle cell anemia  
**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CHS.061_06.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CONDL11-CONDL110  
**Final Documentation Name:** CCONDL6R

**Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** autism/autism spectrum disorder  
**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008. In 2011 the terminology for autism has been expanded to "autism/autism spectrum disorder."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

### Question ID: CHS.061_07.000
Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11-CONDL110
Final Documentation Name: CCONDL07

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever told SC had diabetes</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

### Question ID: CHS.061_08.000
Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11-CONDL110
Final Documentation Name: CCONDL08

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever told SC had arthritis</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CHS.061_09.000
Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11-CONDL110
Final Documentation Name: CCONDL09

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: chronic conditions; congenital heart disease
Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had congenital heart disease
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CHS.061_10.000
Instrument Variable Name: CONDL11-CONDL110
Final Documentation Name: CCONDL10

Looking at this list, has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that {SC name} had any of these conditions? Which ones?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: chronic conditions; other heart condition
Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format. Question format modified in 2008.

Ever told SC had other heart condition
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### 2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child

**samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations**

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>CHS.070_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CPOX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Has {SC Name} EVER had chickenpox?</strong></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: CPOX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe:</td>
<td>CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '')</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children LE 17 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>chicken pox; acute condition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ever had chickenpox</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>CHS.072_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CPOX12MO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Has {SC name} had chickenpox DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</strong></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: CPOX12MO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universe:</td>
<td>CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CPOX = '1'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children LE 17 years who have had chickenpox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>chicken pox; acute condition; varicella</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chickenpox, past 12 m</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that {SC name} had asthma?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')  
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: asthma; respiratory condition  
Notes: None

Ever been told SC had asthma

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know

Does {SC name} still have asthma?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CASHMEV = '1'  
Description: Sample children LE 17 years who were ever told they had asthma

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: asthma; respiratory condition  
Notes: None

Still have asthma

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?

Universe:  

\( \text{CSTATFLG} = '1' \) and \( \text{(AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '')} \) and \( \text{CASHMEV} = '1' \)

Description:  
Sample children LE 17 years who were ever told they had asthma

Sources:  
None

Recodes:  
None

Keywords:  
asthma episode; asthma attack; asthma; respiratory condition

Notes:  

Had an asthma episode/attack, past 12 m

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {SC name} have to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of {his/her} asthma?

Universe:  

\( \text{CSTATFLG} = '1' \) and \( \text{(AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '')} \) and \( \text{CASHMEV='1'} \)

Description:  
Sample children LE 17 years who were ever told they had asthma

Sources:  
None

Recodes:  
None

Keywords:  
chronic condition; asthma; respiratory condition

Notes:  
Change in skip pattern in 2010. Previously, this question was asked only for children who had an asthma attack in past 12 m.

Had visit to ER due to asthma, past 12 m

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill: S.C. name] had Hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '006' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: high blood pressure
Notes: None

Ever told SC had hypertension, past 12 m
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Does [fill: S.C. name] take prescription medication to control [fill2: his/her] blood pressure?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '006' and AGE NE '') and CHPYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 6+ who were ever told they had hypertension

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: high blood pressure
Notes: None

Took prescription medication for hypertension
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill: S.C. name] had 

High cholesterol?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '006' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: total cholesterol, LDL, HDL, lipids
Notes: None

Told SC had high cholesterol, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill: S.C. name] had 

Influenza or pneumonia?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '004' and AGE NE '')

Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: flu
Notes: None

Told SC had influenza or pneumonia, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** CHS.106_00.020  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CCONMED  
**Final Documentation Name:** CCONMED

* Read if necessary.

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had**

…**Constipation severe enough to require medication?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '004' and AGE NE '')  
**Description:** Sample children 4+

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CHS.106_00.030  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CSINYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** CSINYR

* Read if necessary.

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had**

…**Sinusitis?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '004' and AGE NE '')  
**Description:** Sample children 4+

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CHS.106_00.040  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CSTREPYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** CSTREPYR

*Read if necessary.*

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill1: S.C. name] had…Strep throat or tonsillitis?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE GE '004' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children 4+

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** tonsil infection, tonsil inflammation

**Notes:** None

Told SC had strep throat or tonsillitis, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CHS.111_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CCONDT1_1  
**Final Documentation Name:** HAYF1

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions…Hay fever?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

**Description:** Sample children LE 2 years

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** hayfever; allergy; chronic condition

**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had hay fever, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID:</td>
<td>CHS.111_02.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Documentation Name:</td>
<td>RALLG1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Any kind of respiratory allergy?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

**Description:** Sample children LE 2 years

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** respiratory allergy; allergy

**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Had respiratory allergy, past 12 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>CHS.111_03.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>CCONDT1_3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Documentation Name:</td>
<td>DALLG1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Any kind of food/digestive allergy?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

**Description:** Sample children LE 2 years

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** digestive allergy; food allergy; allergy

**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Had food/digestive allergy, past 12 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Eczema or any kind of skin allergy?**

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'
Description: Sample children LE 2 years

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | eczema; skin allergy; skin condition |
| Notes: | See survey questionnaire for original question format |

Had eczema/skin allergy, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>CHS.111_05.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT1_5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: DIARH1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Frequent or repeated diarrhea or colitis?**

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'
Description: Sample children LE 2 years

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | diarrhea; colitis |
| Notes: | See survey questionnaire for original question format |

Had frequent diarrhea/colitis, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During the past 12 months, has [SC name] had any of the following conditions...Anemia?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: anemia, iron deficiency

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had anemia, past 12 m

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

During the past 12 months, has [SC name] had any of the following conditions...Three or more ear infections?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'

Description: Sample children LE 2

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ear infections; otitis media

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had 3+ ear infections, past 12 m

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.111_09.000
Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT1_9
Final Documentation Name: SEIZE1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Seizures?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE LE '002'
Description: Sample children LE 2 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: seizures; epilepsy
Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had seizures, past 12 m
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CHS.115_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT_1
Final Documentation Name: HAYF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Hay fever?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: hay fever; allergy; chronic condition
Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had hay fever, past 12 m
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Any kind of respiratory allergy?

Universe:  CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description:  Sample children 3-17 years

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  respiratory allergy; allergy
Notes:  See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had respiratory allergy, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Any kind of food or digestive allergy?

Universe:  CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description:  Sample children 3-17 years

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  digestive allergy; food allergy; allergy
Notes:  See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had food/digestive allergy, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CHS.115_04.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT_4  
Final Documentation Name: SALLG2

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [SC name] had any of the following conditions...Eczema or any kind of skin allergy?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children 3-17 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** eczema; skin allergy; skin condition  
**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had eczema/skin allergy, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CHS.115_05.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT_5  
Final Documentation Name: DIARH2

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [SC name] had any of the following conditions...Frequent or repeated diarrhea or colitis?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children 3-17 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** diarrhea; colitis  
**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had frequent diarrhea/colitis, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CHS.115_06.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT_6  
Final Documentation Name: ANEMIA2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Anemia?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: anemia; iron deficiency  
Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had anemia, past 12 m

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

Question ID: CHS.115_07.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT_7  
Final Documentation Name: FHEAD

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Frequent or severe headaches, including migraines?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: headaches; migraines  
Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had frequent headaches/migraines, past 12 m

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
Question ID: CHS.115_08.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT_8  
Final Documentation Name: EARINF2

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Three or more ear infections?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')  
**Description:** Sample children 3-17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** ear infections; otitis media  
**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had 3+ ear infections, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CHS.115_09.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT_9  
Final Documentation Name: SEIZE2

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Seizures?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')  
**Description:** Sample children 3-17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** seizures; epilepsy  
**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format

Had seizures, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CHS.115_10.000
Instrument Variable Name: CCONDT_10
Final Documentation Name: STUTTER

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had any of the following conditions...Stuttering or stammering?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 3-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: stuttering; stammering; speech problem
Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Stuttered/stammered, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CHS.120_00.010
Instrument Variable Name: CHEADYR
Final Documentation Name: CHEADYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

…Recurring headache, other than migraine?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: tension headache, cluster headache
Notes: None

Had recurring headache other than migraine, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CHS.120_00.020
Instrument Variable Name: CABDOMYR
Final Documentation Name: CABDOMYR

*Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

...Abdominal pain?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: stomach ache
Notes: None

Had abdominal pain, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CHS.120_00.030
Instrument Variable Name: CJNTSYMP
Final Documentation Name: CJNTSYMP

DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, has [fill: S.C. name] had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: sore joints
Notes: None

Had pain, aching, or stiffness, in/around joint, past 30 days

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had...

**Neck pain?**

- Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')
- Description: Sample children 6+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Had neck pain, past 12 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Low back pain?**

- Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')
- Description: Sample children 6+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Had lower back pain, past 12 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CHS.120_00.060

* Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

…Other muscle or bone pain?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: sore muscle
Notes: None

Had other muscle or bone pain, past 12 m

1   Yes
2   No
7   Refused
8   Not ascertained
9   Don't know

Question ID: CHS.120_00.070

* Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

…Any severe sprains or strains?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: stretched ligament, torn muscle
Notes: None

Had severe sprains or strains, past 12 m

1   Yes
2   No
7   Refused
8   Not ascertained
9   Don't know
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

...Dental pain?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (006 <= AGE <= 017)
Description: Sample children 6+

Had dental pain, past 12 m
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

...Other chronic pain?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (006 <= AGE <= 017)
Description: Sample children 6+

Had other chronic pain, past 12 m
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had

...Problems with being overweight?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 6+

Had problems with being overweight, past 12 m

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had

...Sore throat other than strep or tonsillitis?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4+

Had sore throat other than strep or tonsillitis, past 12 m

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: CHS.125_00.020  
Instrument Variable Name: CFEVRYR  
Final Documentation Name: CFEVRYR

* Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

…Fever more than one day?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: body temperature
Notes: None

Had fever more than one day, past 12 m
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CHS.125_00.030  
Instrument Variable Name: CCOLDYR  
Final Documentation Name: CCOLDYR

* Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

…A head or chest cold?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: common cold, congestion
Notes: None

Had head or chest cold, past 12 m
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Child  
samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CHS.125_00.040  
Instrument Variable Name: CNAUSYR  
Final Documentation Name: CNAUSYR

* Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

...Nausea and/or vomiting?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: stomach flu, being sick to one's stomach  
Notes: None

Had nausea and/or vomiting, past 12 m

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know

Question ID: CHS.125_00.050  
Instrument Variable Name: CFATIGYR  
Final Documentation Name: CFATIGYR

* Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had

...Fatigue or lack of energy more than three days?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 4+

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: lethargic, sluggish, drowsy  
Notes: None

Had fatigue or lack of energy more than three days, past 12 m

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know
**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Sample Child**

samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

---

**Question ID:** CHS.125_00.060

**Instrument Variable Name:** CFATYR

**Final Documentation Name:** CFATYR

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name]**

...Regularly had excessive sleepiness during the day?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:** Sample children 4+

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** tired, drowsy

**Notes:** None

| Regularly had excessive sleepiness during the day, past 12 m |
|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

---

**Question ID:** CHS.125_00.070

**Instrument Variable Name:** CINSYR

**Final Documentation Name:** CINSYR

* Read if necessary.

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name]**

...Regularly had insomnia or trouble sleeping?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:** Sample children 4+

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** sleep deprived

**Notes:** None

| Regularly had insomnia or trouble sleeping, past 12 m |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Compared with 12 months ago, would you say {SC name} health is now better, worse, or about the same?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Health better, worse, or about the same

1 Better
2 Worse
3 About the same
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since {12-month ref. date}, about how many days did {SC name} miss school because of illness or injury?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('005' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 5-17 years

Days missed due to illness/injury, past 12 m

000 None
001-240 1-240 days
996 Did not go to school
997 Refused
998 Not ascertained
999 Don't know
Question ID: CHS.230_00.000

Did {SC name} have a head cold or chest cold that started during those two weeks?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: head cold; chest cold
Notes: None

Had a head/chest cold, 2 week reference period
1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: CHS.240_00.000

Did {SC name} have a stomach or intestinal illness with vomiting or diarrhea that started during those two weeks?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: stomach illness; intestinal illness; vomiting; diarrhea
Notes: None

Had stomach illness with vomiting/diarrhea, 2 week reference period
1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Which statement best describes [fill: SC name]'s hearing without a hearing aid: Excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or is [fill: SC's name] deaf?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Hearing without hearing aid
1 Excellent
2 Good
3 A little trouble hearing
4 Moderate trouble
5 A lot of trouble
6 Deaf
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Does {SC name} have any trouble seeing {if age ge 2: even when wearing glasses or contact lenses}?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Trouble seeing
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** CHS.270_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CBLIND  
**Final Documentation Name:** CBLIND

**Is {S.C. name} blind or unable to see at all?**

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CVISION = '1'

**Description:**  
Sample children LE 17 years having trouble seeing

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** blind; unable to see; trouble seeing  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Blind/unable to see at all</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CHS.290_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** IHSPEQ  
**Final Documentation Name:** IHSPEQ

**Does {SC name} have any impairment or health problem that requires {him/her} to use special equipment, such as a brace, a wheelchair, or a hearing aid (excluding ordinary eyeglasses or corrective shoes)?**

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:**  
Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** assistive devices; special equipment; medical technology  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need special equipment due to impairment/health problem</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID: CHS.300_00.000</td>
<td>Instrument Variable Name: IHMOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Documentation Name: IHMOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Does {SC name} have an impairment or health problem that limits {his/her} ability to (crawl), walk, run, or play?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

| Sources: None |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: physical impairment; mobility limitation; mobility impairment |
| Notes: None |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Impairment/health problem limit crawl/walk/run/play</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: CHS.310_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: IHMOBYR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Documentation Name: IHMOBYR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Is this an impairment or health problem that has lasted, or is expected to last 12 months or longer?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and IHMOB = '1'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 that have limited ability to crawl, walk, run, or play

| Sources: None |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: physical impairment; mobility limitation; mobility impairment |
| Notes: None |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Impairment/health problem lasted/will last 12+ m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Child**  
**samchild : Child Health Status & Limitations**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

**Question ID:** CHS.311_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PROBRX  
**Final Documentation Name:** PROBRX

**Does [SC name] NOW have a problem for which [he/she] has regularly taken prescription medication for at least three months?**

| Universe: | CSTATFLG = '1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ')') |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | prescription medication; rx |
| Notes: | None |

**Taken RX medication for 3+ m**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

**Question ID:** CHS.312_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LEARND  
**Final Documentation Name:** LEARND

**Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that [SC name] had a learning disability?**

| Universe: | CSTATFLG = '1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | learning disability |
| Notes: | None |

**Ever told SC had a learning disability**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each one, tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMETIMES TRUE, or OFTEN TRUE, of {SC name} DURING THE PAST TWO MONTHS.

HE: Has been unhappy, sad, or depressed?

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE IN('002','003') and SEX = '1'

Description: Male sample children 2-3 years old

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: depression; unhappy; sad; depressed

Notes: See survey questionnaire for original question format

Been unhappy/depressed, past 2 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sometimes true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CHS.321_04.000 R01 RECODE

Mental health indicator (MHI) scale score

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00-08</td>
<td>Scale score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recodes: None

Keywords: mental health indicator (MHI); boys 2-3

Notes: For quantitative analysis; not recommended for use as a mental health indicator for this age group (for detailed discussion, see CHS Appendix).
I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each one, tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMETIMES TRUE, or OFTEN TRUE, of {SC name} DURING THE PAST TWO MONTHS.

**SHE: Has been unhappy, sad, or depressed?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and AGE IN('002','003') and SEX = '2'

**Description:** Female sample children 2-3 years

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** depression; unhappy; sad; depressed

**Notes:** See survey questionnaire for original question format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Been unhappy/depressed, past 2 m</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not true</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sometimes true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Often true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** CHS.361_04.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** CMHAGF11_4

**Final Documentation Name:** CMHAGF15

**Question ID:** CHS.361_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CMHAGF12; CMHAGF13; CMHAGF14; CMHAGF15

**Final Documentation Name:** MHIGRL2

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = 1, AGE = 2-3 and SEX = 2

**Description:** Girls 2-3 years old

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** mental health indicator (MHI); girls 2-3

**Notes:** For quantitative analysis; not recommended for use as a mental health indicator for this age group (for detailed discussion, see CHS Appendix).

**Mental health indicator (MHI) scale score**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00-08</td>
<td>Scale score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CHS.370_00.0010
Instrument Variable Name: CDEPRSYR
Final Documentation Name: CDEPRSYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional told you that [fill: S.C. name] had…Depression?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: depressed, clinical depression
Notes: None

Told SC had depression, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CHS.370_00.0020
Instrument Variable Name: CANXNWYR
Final Documentation Name: CANXNWYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name]…Frequently felt anxious, nervous, or worried?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 6+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: anxiety, dread, angst
Notes: None

Frequently felt anxious, nervous, or worried, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** CHS.370_00.030

**Instrument Variable Name:** CSTRESYR

**Final Documentation Name:** CSTRESYR

*Read if necessary.*

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name]...

...Frequently felt stressed?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('006' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:** Sample children 6+

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** tense, upset, worried, stressed out

**Notes:** None

Frequently felt stressed, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CHS.375_00.010

**Instrument Variable Name:** MENSTYR

**Final Documentation Name:** MENSTYR

*Read if necessary.*

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill1: S.C name] had...

...Menstrual problems such as heavy bleeding, bothersome cramping, or premenstrual syndrome (also called PMS)?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('010' <= AGE <= '017') and SEX='2'

**Description:** Female sample children 10+

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** period, time of month, menstruation, menstrual cycle, cramps

**Notes:** None

Had menstrual problems or premenstrual syndrome (PMS), past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CHS.375_00.020  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CGYNYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** CGYNYR

*Read if necessary.*

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has [fill: S.C name] had**

...Gynecologic problems such as vaginal infection?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and ('010' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017') and SEX='2'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Female sample children 10+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | heavy periods, urinary tract infections, bladder infections, STDs, sexually transmitted diseases |
| Notes: | None |

Had gynecologic problems, past 12 m

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

**Question ID:** CAU.020_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CUSUALPL  
**Final Documentation Name:** CUSUALPL

**Is there a place that {S.C.name} USUALLY goes when {he/she} is sick or you need advice about {his/her} health?**

| Universe: | CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') |
| Description: | Sample children LE 17 years |

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | source of care; access to care; health care provider |
| Notes: | None |

Place USUALLY go when sick

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | There is NO place |
| 3 | There is MORE THAN ONE place |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
**Question ID:** CAU.030_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CPLKIND  
**Final Documentation Name:** CPLKIND

[If CUSUALPL = 1]: What kind of place is it - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?  
[Else, if CUSUALPL = 3]: What kind of place does {S.C. name} go to most often - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL IN('1','3')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** source of care; access to care; health care provider  
**Notes:** None

**Type of place to go when sick (most often)**

1 Clinic or health center  
2 Doctor's office or HMO  
3 Hospital emergency room  
4 Hospital outpatient department  
5 Some other place  
6 Doesn't go to one place most often  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

**Question ID:** CAU.035_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCPLROU  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHCPLROU

Is that {place selected in CPLKIND} the same place {S.C. name} usually goes when {he/she} needs routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or well baby/child check up?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CPLKIND IN('1', '2', '3', '4', '5')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who reported place goes most often as a clinic or health center, doctor's office or HMO, hospital emergency room, hospital outpatient department, or some other place

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** source of care; access to care; health care provider  
**Notes:** None

**USUALLY go there for routine/preventive care**

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
What kind of place does {S.C. name} usually go to when {he/she} needs routine preventive care, such as a physical examination or well baby/child check up?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and (CUSUALPL NOT IN('1', '3') or CPLKIND IN('6', '7', '8', '9') or CHCPLROU NE '1')

Description: Sample Children LE 17 years who do not have a usual source of sick care; who Ref/NA/DK if have a usual source of sick care; who have a usual source of sick care but do not go to one place most often or Ref/NA/DK what kind of place; who have a usual source of sick care, but it is not same place as usual source of routine/preventive care; who have a usual source of sick care but Ref/NA/DK if it is same place as usual source of routine/preventive care.

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access to care; source of care; preventive care; health care provider
Notes: None

Type of place USUALLY go for routine/preventive care

0 Doesn't get preventive care anywhere
1 Clinic or health center
2 Doctor's office or HMO
3 Hospital emergency room
4 Hospital outpatient department
5 Some other place
6 Doesn't go to one place most often
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: CAU.040_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: CHCCHGYR
Final Documentation Name: CHCCHGYR

At any time in the past 12 months did you CHANGE the place(s) to which {S.C. name} USUALLY goes for health care?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and (CUSUALPL = '1', '3' or CHCPLROU = '1')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: source of care; access to care; health care provider
Notes: None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change health care place, past 12 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CAU.050_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: CHCCHGHI
Final Documentation Name: CHCCHGHI

Was this change for a reason related to health insurance?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCCHGYR = '1'

Description: Sample Children LE 17 years with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who CHANGED their USUAL place for health care in past 12 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access to care; health care provider; health insurance
Notes: None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change related to health insurance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Why doesn’t [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance
Notes: New in 2011.

Doesn't need doctor/No problems

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Why doesn’t [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance
Notes: New in 2011.

 Doesn't like/trust/believe in doctors

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance
Notes: New in 2011.

1. Doesn't know where to go
   1. Mentioned
   2. Not mentioned
   7. Refused
   8. Not ascertained
   9. Don't know

Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance
Notes: New in 2011.

1. Previous doctor not available/moved
   1. Mentioned
   2. Not mentioned
   7. Refused
   8. Not ascertained
   9. Don't know
Question ID: CAU.050_05.010  
Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9  
Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL5

Why doesn’t [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance

Notes: New in 2011.

Too expensive/no insurance/cost

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CAU.050_06.010  
Instrument Variable Name: CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9  
Final Documentation Name: CNOUSPL6

Why doesn’t [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance; language

Notes: New in 2011.

Speak a different language

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
**Question ID:** CAU.050_07.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9  
**Final Documentation Name:** CNOUSPL7

**Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** access; source; health care provider; health insurance  
**Notes:** New in 2011.

No care available/Care too far away, inconvenient

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** CAU.050_08.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CNOUSLPL1-CNOUSLPL9  
**Final Documentation Name:** CNOUSPL8

**Why doesn't [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** access; source; health care provider; health insurance  
**Notes:** New in 2011.

Put it off/Didn't get around to it

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
Why doesn’t [fill: alias] have a usual source of medical care?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CUSUALPL='2'
Description: Sample children LE 17 years who don't have a usual place of care

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access; source; health care provider; health insurance
Notes: New in 2011.

Trouble finding a general doctor to see child

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Question ID: CAU.053_00.010
Instrument Variable Name: CPRVTRFD
Final Documentation Name: CPRVTRFD

Were you able to find a general doctor or provider who could see [fill: alias]?

Universes: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '.') and CPRVTRYR='1'
Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had trouble finding a provider in the last year

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access to care; health care provider; health insurance
Notes: New in 2011.

Able to find general doctor to see child

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CAU.055_00.010
Instrument Variable Name: CDRNANP
Final Documentation Name: CDRNANP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you told by a doctor's office or clinic that they would not accept [fill: alias] as a new patient?

Universes: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '.
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access to care; health care provider; health insurance
Notes: New in 2011.

Doctor's office not accept child as new patient

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** CAU.056_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CDRNAI  
**Final Documentation Name:** CDRNAI

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS,** were you told by a doctor's office or clinic that they did not accept [fill: alias]'s health care coverage?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CAU.080_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCDLYR1_1  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHCDLYR1

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for {S.C. name} for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... You couldn't get through on the telephone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.080_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: CHCDLYR1_2
Final Documentation Name: CHCDLYR2

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for [S.C. name] for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... You couldn't get an appointment for [S.C. name] soon enough

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problem; scheduling
Notes: None

Couldn't get appointment soon enough, past 12 m

1   Yes
2   No
7   Refused
8   Not ascertained
9   Don't know

Question ID: CAU.080_03.000  Instrument Variable Name: CHCDLYR1_3
Final Documentation Name: CHCDLYR3

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for [S.C. name] for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... Once you get there, [S.C. name] has to wait too long to see the doctor

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problem; waiting time
Notes: None

Wait too long in doctor's office, past 12 m

1   Yes
2   No
7   Refused
8   Not ascertained
9   Don't know
Question ID: CAU.080_04.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCDLYR1_4
Final Documentation Name: CHCDLYR4

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for [S.C. name] for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... The clinic/doctor's office wasn't open when you could get there

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access to care; delayed care; access problem; scheduling
Notes: None

Not open when you could go, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CAU.080_05.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCDLYR1_5
Final Documentation Name: CHCDLYR5

There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for [S.C. name] for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ... You didn't have transportation

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: access to care; delayed care; transportation problem
Notes: None

No transportation, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CAU.130_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCAFY  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHCAFYR

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS,** was there any time when {S.C. name} **NEEDED** any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?  
... Prescription medicines?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')  
**Description:** Sample children LE 1 year

**Can't afford prescription medicine, past 12 m**

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** CAU.133_00.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCAFYRN  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHCAFYRN

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS,** was there any time when [fill: alias] **NEEDED** any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it...

**To see a specialist?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')  
**Description:** Sample children LE 1 year

**Can't afford to see a specialist, past 12 m**

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
Question ID: CAU.133_00.020  
Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYRF  
Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYRF

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill: alias] NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it...**

**Follow-up care?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE '<=' '001' and AGE '!=')  
Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: medical expense; cost of care; follow-up visit  
Notes: None

Can't afford follow-up care, past 12 m

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

Question ID: CAU.135_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CHCAFYR1_1  
Final Documentation Name: CHCAFYR1

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {S.C. name} NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ... Prescription medicines?**

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' '<=' AGE '<=' '017')  
Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: medical expense; cost of medication; drugs; Rx  
Notes: None

Can't afford prescription medicine, past 12 m

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
During the past 12 months, was there any time when [S.C. name] needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? Mental health care or counseling?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')
Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Can't afford mental care/counseling, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

During the past 12 months, was there any time when [S.C. name] needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? Dental care (including check ups)?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')
Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Can't afford dental care, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** CAU.135_04.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCAFYR1_4  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHCAFYR4

**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
Sample Child  
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {S.C. name} needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ... Eyeglasses**

- Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')
- Description: Sample children 2-17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** vision expense; cost of vision care; eye care  
**Notes:** None

Can't afford eyeglasses, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CAU.135_05.010  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCAFYR1_5  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHCAFYR5

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill: alias] NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it...**

**To see a specialist?**

- Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')
- Description: Sample children 2-17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** vision expense; cost of care; specialist  
**Notes:** None

Can't afford to see a specialist, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill: alias] NEEDED any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it...

Follow-up care?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')

Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: vision expense; cost of care; follow-up care
Notes: None

Can't afford follow-up care, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

About how long has it been since {S.C. name} last saw a dentist? Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('001' <= AGE<= '017')

Description: Sample children 1-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: dental visit; dental contact; oral health; advice; treatment
Notes: In 2000, age group changed to include children one year of age

Time since last saw dentist

0 Never
1 6 months or less
2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3 More than 1 year, but not more than 2 years ago
4 More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago
5 More than 5 years ago
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: CAU.170_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR1_2
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR11

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has anyone in the family seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about [S.C. name]'s health? … An optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor (someone who prescribes eyeglasses)

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; vision care
Notes: None

Seen/talked to eye doctor, past 12 m

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CAU.170_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR1_3
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR12

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has anyone in the family seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about [S.C. name]'s health? … A foot doctor

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; podiatrist
Notes: None

Seen/talked to foot doctor, past 12 m

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.170_03.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR1_5
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR13

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has anyone in the family seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health? … A physical therapist, speech therapist, respiratory therapist, audiologist, or occupational therapist?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; therapy; PT; OT; RT
Notes: None

Seen/talked to therapist (PT/OT/etc), past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CAU.170_04.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR1_6
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR14

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has anyone in the family seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health? … A nurse practitioner, physician assistant or midwife?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '001' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Sample children LE 1 year

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: doctor visit/contact; midwife; nurse; physician assistant
Notes: None

Seen/talked to a NP/PA, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know


Question ID: CAU.175_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_1
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')
Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; therapy; counseling
Notes: None

Seen/talked to mental health professional, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CAU.175_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_2
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... An optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor (someone who prescribes eyeglasses)

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')
Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; vision care; eye doctor
Notes: None

Seen/talked to eye doctor, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: CAU.175_03.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Sample Child**

**samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization**

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: CAU.175_03.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A foot doctor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' &lt;= AGE&lt;= '017')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: Sample children 2-17 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sources: None                                      |
| Recodes: None                                      |
| Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; podiatrist |
| Notes: None                                        |

**Seen/talked to foot doctor, past 12 m**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: CAU.175_04.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A chiropractor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' &lt;= AGE&lt;= '017')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: Sample children 2-17 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sources: None                                      |
| Recodes: None                                      |
| Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; chiropractor |
| Notes: None                                        |

**Seen/talked to chiropractor, past 12 m**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.175_05.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_5
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A physical therapist, speech therapist, respiratory therapist, audiologist, or occupational therapist

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')
Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; therapist; PT; OT; RT
Notes: None

1 Y e s
2 N o
7 R efused
8 N ot ascertained
9 D on't know

Question ID: CAU.175_06.000
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR_6
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about {S.C. name}'s health?... A nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('002' <= AGE<= '017')
Description: Sample children 2-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: doctor visit/contact; midwife; nurse; physician assistant
Notes: None

1 Y e s
2 N o
7 R efused
8 N ot ascertained
9 D on't know
Question ID: CAU.230_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR7  
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR7

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to a doctor who specializes in women's health (an obstetrician/gynecologist) about {S.C. name}'s health?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('015' <= AGE='017') and SEX='2'

**Description:** Sample female children 15-17 years

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** doctor visit/contact; treatment; gynecologist; obstetrician

**Notes:** None

Seen/talked to obstetrician/gynecologist, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Question ID: CAU.240_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CHCSYR8_1  
Final Documentation Name: CHCSYR81

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to the following about {S.C. name}'s health?... A medical doctor who specializes in a particular medical disease or problem (other than obstetrician/gynecologist, psychiatrist or ophthalmologist)?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; specialist

**Notes:** None

Seen/talked to a medical specialist, past 12 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CAU.240_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCSYR8_2

**Final Documentation Name:** CHCSYR82

_DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you seen or talked to the following about {S.C. name}'s health?... A general doctor who treats a variety of illnesses (a doctor in general practice, pediatrics, family medicine, or internal medicine)?_

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** doctor visit/contact; general practitioner; internist; family doctor

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seen/talked to a general doctor, past 12 m</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CAU.260_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCSYR10

**Final Documentation Name:** CHCSYR10

_Doctor treats both children and adults (a doctor in general practice or family medicine)?_

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCSYR82 = '1'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who have seen or talked to a general doctor during the past 12 months

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** doctor visit/contact; general practitioner; internist; family doctor

**Notes:** None

Doctor treats both children and adults

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CAU.265_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCSYREM  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHCSYREM

**Did you see or talk to this general doctor because of an emotional or behavioral problem that (S.C. name) may have?**

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCSYR82 = '1'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who have seen or talked to a general doctor during the past 12 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** general practitioner; emotional problem; behavioral problem  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seen/talked to doctor for emotional/behavioral problem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CAU.270_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CHPEXYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHPXYR_C

**During the past 12 months did {S.C. name} receive a well-child checkup - - that is, a general checkup when {he/she} was not sick or injured?**

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** physical exam; well child check; check-up  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Had well-child checkup, past 12 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CAU.280_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CHERNOYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHERNOY2

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES has {S.C. name} gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about {his/her} health? (This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.)**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

**Notes:** Answer categories were expanded to show more detail in 2000.

### # times in ER/ED, past 12 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>13-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>16 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thinking about [fill: S.C. name]'s most recent emergency room visit, did [fill: he/she ] go to the emergency room at night or on the weekend?

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <='08')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**Question ID:** CAU.281_00.010  
Instrument Variable Name: CERVISND  
Final Documentation Name: CERVISND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** New in 2011.

---

Did this emergency room visit result in a hospital admission?

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <='08')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**Question ID:** CAU.282_00.010  
Instrument Variable Name: CERHOS  
Final Documentation Name: CERHOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** New in 2011.
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CAU.283_01.010
Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS1
Final Documentation Name: CERREAS1

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

... [fill: He/She] didn’t have another place to go

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'
Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care
Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Didn't have another place to go

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

Question ID: CAU.283_01.010
Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS1
Final Documentation Name: CERREAS1

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

... [fill: He/She] didn’t have another place to go

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')
Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care
Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Didn't have another place to go

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
**Question ID:** CAU.283_02.020  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CERREAS2  
**Final Documentation Name:** CERREAS2

*Read lead-in if necessary.*

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

… [fill: alias] doctor's office or clinic was not open

| Doctor's office or clinic was not open |
|-----------------|---|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don’t know |

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

**Notes:** Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.
Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

… [fill: alias] doctor's office or clinic was not open

Universe:  CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')
Description:  Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care
Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Doctor's office or clinic was not open

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
*Read lead-in if necessary.*

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

… [fill: alias] doctor advised that [fill: he/she] go

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Health provider advised ER visit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:**
CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

**Description:**
Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

**Sources:**
None

**Recodes:**
None

**Keywords:**
eergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

**Notes:**
Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.
Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

... [fill: alias] doctor advised that [fill: he/she] go

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Health provider advised ER visit

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

… The problem was too serious for the doctor's office or clinic

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

**Notes:** Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

**Problem too serious for doctor's office or clinic**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

… The problem was too serious for the doctor's office or clinic

| Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08') |
| Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year |

| Sources: None |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care |

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Problem too serious for doctor's office or clinic

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*Read lead-in if necessary.

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

… Only a hospital could help [fill: alias]

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Only a hospital could help

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CAU.283_05.050

Instrument Variable Name: CERREAS5

Final Documentation Name: CERREA5R

*Read lead-in if necessary.

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

... Only a hospital could help [fill: alias]

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Only a hospital could help

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** CAU.283_06.060  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CERREAS6  
**Final Documentation Name:** CERREAS6

*Read lead-in if necessary.*

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

... the emergency room is [fill: alias]'s closest provider

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG=&quot;1&quot; and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care |
| Notes: | Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ER is closest provider</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Sample Child**

*samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization*

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

---

**Question ID:** CAU.283_06.060

**Instrument Variable Name:** CERREAS6

**Final Documentation Name:** CERREAR6R

*Read lead-in if necessary.*

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

… the emergency room is [fill: alias]'s closest provider

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care

**Notes:** Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

**ER is closest provider**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
Sample Child  
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>CAU.283_07.070</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instrument Variable Name:</td>
<td>CERREAS7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Documentation Name:</td>
<td>CERREAS7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Read lead-in if necessary.*

Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

…[fill: alias] gets most of [fill: his/her] care at the emergency room

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ER provides most of child's medical care

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

…[fill: alias] gets most of [fill: his/her] care at the emergency room

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care
Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q1 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

ER provides most of child's medical care

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

...[fill: alias] arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CERHOS='2'

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: emergency room visit (ER); emergency department visit (ED); critical care
Notes: Question was first asked in 2011. At the beginning of Q2 of 2012 the universe was changed to include all children with at least one ER visit in the past year. This variable will be blank in Q2-Q4 of 2012. See the CAU Appendix for more detail.

Arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tell me which of these apply to [fill: alias] last emergency room visit?

…[fill: alias] arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and ('01' <= CHERNOY2 <= '08')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years who had at least one ER visit in the past year

Received home care from health professional, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: CAU.300_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCHMOYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHCHMOYR

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many months did {S.C. name} receive care AT HOME from a health care professional?**

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCHYR = '1'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who received home care from health professional during past 12 months

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of months of home care, past 12 m</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-12</td>
<td>1-12 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CAU.310_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CHCHNOYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** CHCHNOY2

**What was the total number of home visits received for {S.C. name} during {that/those} months?**

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CHCHYR = '1'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who received home care from health professional during past 12 m

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** home health visit; treatment; visiting nurse

**Notes:** Answer categories were expanded to show more detail beginning in 2004.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of home visits</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>4-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>10-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>13-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>16 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES has {S.C. name} seen a doctor or other health care professional about {his/her} health at a DOCTOR'S OFFICE, A CLINIC, OR SOME OTHER PLACE? DO NOT INCLUDE TIMES {S.C. name} WAS HOSPITALIZED OVERNIGHT, VISITS TO HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOMS, HOME VISITS, TELEPHONE CALLS, OR DENTAL VISITS.

Universe:  CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description:  Sample children LE 17 years

Sources:  None

Recodes:  None

Keywords:  doctor visit; office visit

Notes:  Answer categories were expanded to show more detail beginning in 2004.

Total number of office visits, past 12 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>13-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>16 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Child  
samchild : Child Access to Health Care & Utilization  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: CAU.330_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CSRGYR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Documentation Name: CSRGYR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS has {S.C. name} had SURGERY or other surgical procedures either as an inpatient or outpatient?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** surgery; surgical care; operation

**Notes:** None

Had surgery/surgical procedure, past 12 m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: CAU.340_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CSRGNOY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Documentation Name: RSRGNOYR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Including any times you may have already told me about, HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES has {S.C. name} had surgery DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ') and CSRGYR = '1'

**Description:** Sample children LE 17 years who had surgery or surgical procedures during past 12 m

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** outpatient surgery; surgery; surgical care; operation

**Notes:** None

# of outpatient surgeries, past 12 m

01-94 1-94 times
95 95+ times
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
About how long has it been since anyone in the family last saw or talked to a doctor or other health care professional about \{S.C. name\}'s health? Include doctors seen while \{he/she\} was a patient in a hospital.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: Sample children LE 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visit/contact; medical advice; treatment; health care provider

Notes: None

Time since last seen/talked to health professional

0   Never
1   6 months or less
2   More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3   More than 1 year, but not more than 2 years ago
4   More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago
5   More than 5 years ago
7   Refused
8   Not ascertained
9   Don't know
### Question ID: CCD.010_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLWRD
Final Documentation Name: CVSLWRD

**How old was {fill1: S.C. name} when {fill2: he/she} spoke {fill3: his/her} first words other than “ma-ma” or “da-da”?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:** Sample children 3+

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** first words

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age first words spoken</th>
<th>Sample</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>6 to 8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>9 to 11 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>12 to 14 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>15 to 17 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>18 to 23 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>24 months (2 years) or later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Cannot talk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CCD.015_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVYR
Final Documentation Name: CVSLVYR

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} had any problems or difficulties with {fill2: his/her} VOICE, such as too weak, hoarse, or strained that lasted for a week or longer?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:** Sample children 3+

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** weak voice; hoarse; strained voice; voice problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voice problem lasting 1+ weeks, past 12 months</th>
<th>Sample</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CCD.020_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWYR
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSWYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} had a problem swallowing food or beverages that lasted for a week or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 3+
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: swallow; swallowing problem
Notes: None

Swallowing problem lasting 1+ weeks, past 12 months

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CCD.025_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPYR
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSPYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill: S.C. name} had a problem speaking, such as making speech sounds correctly or stuttering that lasted for a week or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 3+
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: speech sounds; stutter; speech problem
Notes: None

Speech problem lasting 1+ weeks, past 12 months

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Question ID: CCD.030_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGYR
Final Documentation Name: CVSLLGYR

During the past 12 months, has {fill1: S.C. name} had a problem learning, using, or understanding words or sentences that lasted for a week or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: learning words; using words; understanding words, sentences; language problem
Notes: None

Language learning problem lasting 1+ weeks, past 12 months

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CCD.035_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLEVER
Final Documentation Name: CVSLEVER

Has {fill: S.C. name} EVER had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem that lasted a week or longer?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVYR IN('2','7','9') and CVSLSWYR IN('2','7','9') and CVSLSPYR IN('2','7','9') and CVSLLGYR IN('2','7','9')

Description: Sample children 3+ who have not had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem in the past 12 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: voice problem; swallowing problem; speech problem; language problem
Notes: None

Ever had voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem lasting 1+ weeks

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Did a health or education professional EVER tell you a diagnosis or reason for {fill: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CVSLVYR = '1' or CVSLSWYR = '1' or CVSLSPYR = '1' or CVSLLGYR = '1') or CVSLEVER = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: diagnosis; voice problem; swallowing problem; speech problem; language problem
Notes: None

Ever given diagnosis for voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

For which problem(s)?

*Read if necessary: Was this for problems with {fill: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDG = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: diagnosis; communication disorder
Notes: None

Given diagnosis for voice problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: CCD.045_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLDGTP1-CVSLDGTP4  
Final Documentation Name: CVSLDGT2

For which problem(s)?

*Read if necessary: Was this for problems with {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDG ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | diagnosis; communication disorder |
| Notes: | None |

Given diagnosis for swallowing problem

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CCD.045_03.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLDGTP1-CVSLDGTP4  
Final Documentation Name: CVSLDGT3

For which problem(s)?

*Read if necessary: Was this for problems with {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDG ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | diagnosis; communication disorder |
| Notes: | None |

Given diagnosis for speech problem

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For which problem(s)?

*Read if necessary: Was this for problems with {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice, swallowing, speech, or language?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:  \texttt{CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' \leq \text{AGE} \leq '017') and CVSLDG = '1'}

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem

Given diagnosis for language problem

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:  \texttt{CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' \leq \text{AGE} \leq '017') and CVSLDG1T1 = '1'}

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Laryngitis causes voice problem

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CCD.050_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11
Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD02

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: head injury; neck injury; voice problem
Notes: None

Head/neck injury causes voice problem
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.050_03.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11
Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD03

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: allergies; voice problem
Notes: None

Allergies or airborne irritants cause voice problems
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Communication Disorders
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.050_04.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11
Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD04

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: throat tissue damage; voice problem
Notes: None

Tissue damage in throat causes voice problems

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.050_05.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11
Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD05

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: laryngeal growths; voice problem
Notes: None

Laryngeal growths cause voice problems

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: CCD.050_06.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11
Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD06

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: head cancer; neck cancer; throat cancer; voice problem
Notes: None

Cancer in head, neck or throat causes voice problems
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.050_07.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVDG01-CVSLVDG11
Final Documentation Name: CVSLVD07

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: neurological problem; voice problem
Notes: None

Neurological problem causes voice problems
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: CCD.050_08.000

**Question**: What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused \{fill1: S.C. name\}'s voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe**: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

**Description**: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**: None

Congenital malformation/birth defect causes voice problems

### Question ID: CCD.050_09.000

**Question**: What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused \{fill1: S.C. name\}'s voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe**: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

**Description**: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**: None

Gastroesophageal reflux causes voice problems
Question ID: CCD.050_10.000

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: prescription medication; voice problem
Notes: None

Prescription medication causes voice problems

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: CCD.050_11.000

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT1 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their voice problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: voice problem
Notes: None

Something else causes voice problems

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: neurological problem; swallowing problem
Notes: None

Neurological problem causes swallowing problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: head injury; neck injury; swallowing problem
Notes: None

Head/neck injury causes swallowing problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?  

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: throat tissue damage; swallowing problem  
Notes: None

Tissue damage in throat causes swallowing problems

1  Mentioned  
2  Not mentioned  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?  

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: congenital malformation; birth defect; swallowing problem  
Notes: None

Congenital malformation/birth defect causes swallowing problems

1  Mentioned  
2  Not mentioned  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know
Question ID: CCD.055_05.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09  
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW05

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?  
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: genetic syndrome; swallowing problem  
Notes: None

Genetic syndrome causes swallowing problems

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.055_06.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09  
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW06

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?  
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: asthma; swallowing problem  
Notes: None

Cancer in head, neck or throat causes swallowing problems

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** CCD.055_07.000
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSLSW07

**What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]’s problems swallowing?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** 
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

**Description:** 
Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

**Sources:** None
**Recodes:** None
**Keywords:** None
**Notes:** None

Asthma causes swallowing problems

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** CCD.055_08.000
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLSWDG01-CVSLSWDG09
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSLSW08

**What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]’s problems swallowing?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** 
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

**Description:** 
Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

**Sources:** None
**Recodes:** None
**Keywords:** prescription medication; swallowing problem
**Notes:** None

Prescription medication causes swallowing problems

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Communication Disorders
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.055_09.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWDG01-CVLSWDG09  
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSW09

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT2 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their swallowing problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: swallowing problem
Notes: None

Something else causes swallowing problems
1     Mentioned
2     Not mentioned
7     Refused
8     Not ascertained
9     Don't know

Question ID: CCD.060_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10  
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP01

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: hearing loss; deafness; speech problem
Notes: None

Hearing loss or deafness causes speech problem
1     Mentioned
2     Not mentioned
7     Refused
8     Not ascertained
9     Don't know
Question ID: CCD.060_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10  
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP02

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]’s speech problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: developmental speech sound disorder; speech problem

Notes: None

Developmental speech sound disorder causes speech problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

Question ID: CCD.060_03.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10  
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP03

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]’s speech problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stutter; speech problem

Notes: None

Stuttering causes speech problems

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild: Child Communication Disorders
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.060_04.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP04

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s speech problems?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: congenital malformation; birth defect; speech problem
Notes: None

Congenital malformation/birth defect causes speech problems
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.060_05.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSP05

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s speech problems?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: genetic syndrome; speech problem
Notes: None

Genetic syndrome causes speech problems
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: CCD.060_06.000

**What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused \{fill1: S.C. name\}'s speech problems?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

**Description:**  
Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** None

---

### Question ID: CCD.060_07.000

**What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused \{fill1: S.C. name\}'s speech problems?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT3 ='1'

**Description:**  
Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** None
What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLDGT3 = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: head cancer; neck cancer; throat cancer; speech problem
Notes: None

Cancer in head, neck or throat causes speech problems

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Prescription medication causes speech problems

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** CCD.060_10.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLSPDG01-CVSLSPDG10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSLSP10

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s speech problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

- Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLDGT3 = '1'
- Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their speech problem

| Sources: None | Recodes: None | Keywords: speech problem | Notes: None |

**Something else causes speech problems**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CCD.065_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLLGDG01-CVSLLGDG09  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSLLG01

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

- Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLDGT4 = '1'
- Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

| Sources: None | Recodes: None | Keywords: hearing loss; deaf; language problem | Notes: None |

**Hearing loss or deafness causes language problem**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CCD.065_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGDG01-CVSLLGDG09
Final Documentation Name: CVSLLG02

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: genetic syndrome; language problem
Notes: None

Genetic syndrome causes language problems

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: CCD.065_03.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGDG01-CVSLLGDG09
Final Documentation Name: CVSLLG03

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: intellectual disability; language problem
Notes: None

Intellectual disability causes language problems

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: CCD.065_04.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGDG01-CVSLGDDG09
Final Documentation Name: CVSLLG04

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 = '1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: autism spectrum disorder; language problem
Notes: None

Autism spectrum disorder causes language problems
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.065_05.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGDG01-CVSLGDDG09
Final Documentation Name: CVSLLG05

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 = '1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: language-learning disorder; language problem
Notes: None

Developmental language-learning disorder causes language problems
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: CCD.065_06.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLLGDG01-CVSLLGDG09  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSLLG06

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill: S.C. name]'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** head injury; traumatic brain injury; TBI; language problem  
**Notes:** None

Head injury, traumatic brain injury causes language problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
<th>Not mentioned</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CCD.065_07.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLLGDG01-CVSLLGDG09  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSLLG07

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill: S.C. name]'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** neurological; language problem  
**Notes:** None

Other neurological problem causes language problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
<th>Not mentioned</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]’s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLDGT4 ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have been given a diagnosis for their language problem

Prescription medication causes language problems
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Something else causes language problems
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Communication Disorders
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.070_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVAG
Final Documentation Name: CVSLVAG

At what age did {fill1: S.C. name} FIRST begin to have any voice problems?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVYR ='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: voice problem
Notes: None

Age first had any voice problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>0-17</th>
<th>0-17</th>
<th>97</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-17</td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CCD.075_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWAG
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSWAG

At what age did {fill1: S.C. name} FIRST begin to have any problems swallowing?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVLSWYR ='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: swallowing problem
Notes: None

Age first had swallowing problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>0-17</th>
<th>0-17</th>
<th>97</th>
<th>98</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-17</td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CCD.080_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPAG
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSPAG

At what age did {fill1: S.C. name} FIRST begin to have any speech problems?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: speech problem
Notes: None

Age first had speech problems
00-17 0-17
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.085_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGAG
Final Documentation Name: CVSLLGAG

At what age did {fill1: S.C. name} FIRST begin to have any problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?

* Enter '0' if since birth.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: language problem
Notes: None

Age first had language problems
00-17 0-17
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: CCD.090_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVPB
Final Documentation Name: CVSLVPB

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem did {fill1: S.C. name} have with {fill2: his/her} voice? Would you say it was...

*Read categories below

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVYR ='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: voice problem
Notes: None

How much of a voice problem, past 12 months

1 No problem
2 A small problem
3 A moderate problem
4 A big problem
5 A very big problem
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a swallowing problem did {fill1: S.C. name} have? Would you say it was...

*Read categories below

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWYR ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer
**Question ID:** CCD.100_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVLSLPPB  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVLSLPPB

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS,** how much of a problem did {fill1: S.C. name} have with {fill2: his/her} speech? Would you say it was...

*Read categories below*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPYR ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have had a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** speech problem  
**Notes:** None

How much of a speech problem, past 12 months

1. No problem  
2. A small problem  
3. A moderate problem  
4. A big problem  
5. A very big problem  
6. Refused  
7. Not ascertained  
8. Don't know
**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how much of a problem did {fill1: S.C. name} have learning, using or understanding words or sentences? Would you say it was...**

*Read categories below*

| Universe: | CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGYR ='1' |
| Description: | Sample children 3+ who have had a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer |

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | language problem |
| Notes: | None |

**How much of a language problem, past 12 months**

| 1 | No problem |
| 2 | A small problem |
| 3 | A moderate problem |
| 4 | A big problem |
| 5 | A very big problem |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

---

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {fill1: S.C. name} receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} voice problems?**

| Universe: | CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVYR ='1' |
| Description: | Sample children 3+ who have had a voice problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer |

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | voice; intervention; therapy |
| Notes: | None |

**Received voice services, past 12 months**

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Question ID: CCD.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLVPE

Final Documentation Name: CVSLVPE

**Did {fill1: S.C. name} EVER receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} voice problems?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='2'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have not had speech language therapy for a voice problem in the past 12 months

| Sources | None |
| Recodes | None |
| Keywords | voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy |
| Notes | None |

Received voice services, ever

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

Question ID: CCD.125_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWSP

Final Documentation Name: CVSLSWSP

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {fill1: S.C. name} receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} problems swallowing?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVLSWYR ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

| Sources | None |
| Recodes | None |
| Keywords | swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy |
| Notes | None |

Received swallowing services, past 12 months

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Communication Disorders
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CCD.130_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSWPE
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSWPE

Did {fill1: S.C. name} EVER receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} problems swallowing?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP='2'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have not had speech language therapy for a swallowing problem in the past 12 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy
Notes: None

Received swallowing services, ever
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.135_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPSP
Final Documentation Name: CVSLSPSP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {fill1: S.C. name} receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} speech problems?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPYR='1'
Description: Sample children 3+ who have had a speech problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy
Notes: None

Received speech services, past 12 months
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: CCD.140_00.000

Did {fill1: S.C. name} EVER receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} speech problems?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Universe:</strong></td>
<td>CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017') and CVSLSPSP =&quot;2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Sample children 3+ who have not had speech language therapy for a speech problem in the past 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sources:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong></td>
<td>speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Received speech services, ever**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CCD.145_00.000

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did {fill1: S.C. name} receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} problems using, learning or understanding words or sentences?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Universe:</strong></td>
<td>CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017') and CVSLLGYR =&quot;1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Sample children 3+ who have had a language problem in the past 12 months for a week or longer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sources:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong></td>
<td>speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Received language services, past 12 months**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CCD.150_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLLGPE  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSLLGPE

**Did {fill1: S.C. name} EVER receive speech language therapy or other intervention services for {fill2: his/her} problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='2'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have not had speech language therapy for a language problem in the past 12 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** language problem; intervention; speech language therapy  
**Notes:** None

Received language services, ever

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** CCD.155_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSVP01

**Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; speech language pathologist  
**Notes:** None

Speech-language pathologist provided voice services

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP = '1' or CVSLVPE = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; early intervention specialist

Notes: None

Early intervention specialist provided voice services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP = '1' or CVSLVPE = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; occupational therapist; physical therapist

Notes: None

Occupational/physical therapist provided voice services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: CCD.155_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSVP04

**Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; ear nose throat; otolaryngologist  
**Notes:** None

Ear, nose, throat doctor provided voice services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CCD.155_05.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSVP05

**Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; audiologist; hearing aid  
**Notes:** None

Audiologist or hearing aid specialist provided voice services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}’s voice problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** 
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; pediatrician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pediatrician or family practice doctor provided voice services

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

### Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}’s voice problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** 
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; neurologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Neurologist or other specialist provided voice services

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**Question ID:** CCD.155_08.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSVP08

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; nutritionist; dietician  
**Notes:** None

Nutritionist or dietician provided voice services

- 1 Mentioned  
- 2 Not mentioned  
- 7 Refused  
- 8 Not ascertained  
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** CCD.155_09.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLVHP01-CVSLVHP10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSVP09

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy; psychiatrist; psychologist  
**Notes:** None

Psychiatrist or psychologist provided voice services

- 1 Mentioned  
- 2 Not mentioned  
- 7 Refused  
- 8 Not ascertained  
- 9 Don't know
**Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s voice problems)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017') and CVSLVSP ='1' or CVSLVPE ='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a voice problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>voice problem; intervention; speech language therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Someone else provided voice services

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

---

**Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; speech-language pathologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speech-language pathologist provided swallowing services

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
**Question ID:** CCD.160_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVLSWHP01-CVLSWHP10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSSWP02

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP = '1' or CVSLSWPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; early intervention specialist  
**Notes:** None

Early intervention specialist provided swallowing services

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CCD.160_03.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVLSWHP01-CVLSWHP10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSSWP03

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP = '1' or CVSLSWPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; occupational therapy; physical therapy  
**Notes:** None

Occupational/physical therapist provided swallowing services

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CCD.160_04.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVLSWHP01-CVLSWHP10  
Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP04

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (‘003’ <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; ear nose throat; otolaryngologist

Notes: None

Ear, nose, throat doctor provided swallowing services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CCD.160_05.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CVLSWHP01-CVLSWHP10  
Final Documentation Name: CVSSWP05

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (‘003’ <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; audiologist; hearing aid

Notes: None

Audiologist or hearing aid specialist provided swallowing services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
### Question ID: CCD.160_06.000

**Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLSWSP = '1' or CVSLSWPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; pediatrician

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pediatrician or family practice doctor provided swallowing services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CCD.160_07.000

**Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLSWSP = '1' or CVSLSWPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; neurologist

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Neurologist or other specialist provided swallowing services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; nutritionist; dietician

Notes: None

Nutritionist or dietician provided swallowing services

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP ='1' or CVSLSWPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy; psychiatrist; psychologist

Notes: None

Psychiatrist or psychologist provided swallowing services

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems swallowing)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSWSP = '1' or CVSLSWPE = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a swallowing problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: swallowing problem; intervention; speech language therapy
Notes: None

Speech-language pathologist provided speech services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP = '1' or CVSLSPPE = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: speech problem; speech language therapy; speech-language pathologist
Notes: None

Speech-language pathologist provided speech services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CCD.165_02.000

**Who provided this (for [fill1: S.C. name]'s speech problems)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (‘003’ <= AGE <= ‘017’) and CVSLSPSP =’1’ or CVSLSPPE =’1’

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; early intervention specialist

**Notes:** None

---

Early intervention specialist provided speech services

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CCD.165_03.000

**Who provided this (for [fill1: S.C. name]'s speech problems)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (‘003’ <= AGE <= ‘017’) and CVSLSPSP =’1’ or CVSLSPPE =’1’

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; occupational therapist; physical therapist

**Notes:** None

---

Occupational/physical therapist provided speech services

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CCD.165_04.000

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLSPSP ='1' or CVSLSPPE ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; ear nose throat; otolaryngologist

**Notes:** None

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CCD.165_05.000

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLSPSP ='1' or CVSLSPPE ='1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; audiologist; hearing aid

**Notes:** None

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CCD.165_06.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10
Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP06

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; pediatrician

Notes: None

Pediatrician or family practice doctor provided speech services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CCD.165_07.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10
Final Documentation Name: CVSSPP07

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP='1' or CVSLSPPE='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; neurologist

Notes: None

Neurologist or other specialist provided speech services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Who provided this (for \{fill1: S.C. name\}'s speech problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Question ID:** CCD.165_08.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSSPP08

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP = '1' or CVSLSPPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; nutritionist; dietician

**Notes:** None

| Nutritionist or dietician provided speech services |
|---|---|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

---

**Question ID:** CCD.165_09.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CVSLSPHP01-CVSLSPHP10  
**Final Documentation Name:** CVSSPP09

**Who provided this (for \{fill1: S.C. name\}'s speech problems)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLSPSP = '1' or CVSLSPPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy; psychiatrist; psychologist

**Notes:** None

| Psychiatrist or psychologist provided speech services |
|---|---|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s speech problems)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLSPSP ='1' or CVSLSPPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: speech problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Someone else provided speech services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; speech-language pathologist

Notes: None

Speech-language pathologist provided language services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: CCD.170_02.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Who provided this (for \{fill1: S.C. name\}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLLGSP = '1' or CVSLLGPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; early intervention specialist

**Notes:** None

Early intervention specialist provided language services

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: CCD.170_03.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Who provided this (for \{fill1: S.C. name\}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CVSLLGSP = '1' or CVSLLGPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; occupational therapist; physical therapist

**Notes:** None

Occupational/physical therapist provided language services

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
## Question ID: CCD.170_04.000

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

### Universe:
STATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

### Description:
Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

### Sources:
None

### Recodes:
None

### Keywords:
language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; ear nose throat; otolaryngologist

### Notes:

Ear, nose, throat doctor provided language services

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Question ID: CCD.170_05.000

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

### Universe:
STATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

### Description:
Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

### Sources:
None

### Recodes:
None

### Keywords:
language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; audiologist; hearing aid

### Notes:

Audiologist or hearing aid specialist provided language services

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CCD.170_06.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10
Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP06

**Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP = '1' or CVSLLGPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; pediatrician

**Notes:** None

**Pediatrician or family practice doctor provided language services**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CCD.170_07.000
Instrument Variable Name: CVSLLGHP01-CVSLLGHP10
Final Documentation Name: CVSLGP07

**Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP = '1' or CVSLLGPE = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; neurologist

**Notes:** None

**Neurologist or other specialist provided language services**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

| Sources: None |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; nutritionist; dietician |
| Notes: None |

Nutritionist or dietician provided language services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

| Sources: None |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy; psychiatrist; psychologist |
| Notes: None |

Psychiatrist or psychologist provided language services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Who provided this (for {fill1: S.C. name}'s problems learning, using, or understanding words or sentences)?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CVSLLGSP ='1' or CVSLLGPE ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever had speech language therapy or other intervention services for a language problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: language problem; intervention; speech language therapy

Notes: None

Someone else provided language services

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

At what age did {fill1: S.C. name} take {fill2: his/her} first steps without support?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: first steps; walk

Notes: None

Age at first steps without support
01 6 to 8 months
02 9 to 11 months
03 12 to 14 months
04 15 to 17 months
05 18 to 23 months
06 24 months (2 years) or later
07 Cannot walk
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
### Question ID: CBL.015_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CBALLIMB  
**Final Documentation Name:** CBALLIMB

**Does {fill1: S.C. name} have any problem standing, walking, or using {fill2: his/her} arms or legs?**

- **Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')  
- **Description:** Sample children 3+

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** problems standing; walking; using arms; using legs  
**Notes:** None

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CBL.020_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CBALVRTG  
**Final Documentation Name:** CBALVRTG

**These next questions are about balance problems or disorders that children may experience such as feeling unsteady, dizzy, light headed, or woozy or having body or motor coordination problems.**

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?**

**Vertigo, a spinning sensation like a Merry-Go-Round?**

- **Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')  
- **Description:** Sample children 3+

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** dizzy; balance problem; vertigo; spinning  
**Notes:** None

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
Sample Child  

camchild : Child Balance  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

**Question ID:** CBL.025_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CBALSTED  
Final Documentation Name: CBALSTED

*Read if necessary.

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?**

**Poor balance, an unsteady or woozy feeling that makes it difficult to stand up or walk?**

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:**  
Sample children 3+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>dizzy; balance problem; imbalance; unsteady; woozy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bothered by episodes of poor balance, past 12 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CBL.027_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: CBALMOTR  
Final Documentation Name: CBALMOTR

*Read if necessary.

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?**

**Problems with body or motor coordination or clumsiness ?**

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:**  
Sample children 3+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>dizzy; balance problem; poor motor coordination; clumsiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bothered by episodes of poor coordination, past 12 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CBL.030_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CBALFALL
Final Documentation Name: CBALFALL

*Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?

Frequent falls?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; fall
Notes: None

Bothered by episodes of frequent falls, past 12 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CBL.035_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CBALPASS
Final Documentation Name: CBALPASS

*Read if necessary.

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {fill1: S.C. name} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?

Light-headedness, fainting, or feeling {fill2: he/she} is about to pass out?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 3+

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; light headedness; faint; pass out
Notes: None

Bothered by episodes of light-headedness, fainting, feeling about to pass out, past 12 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has \{fill1: S.C. name\} been bothered by episodes of any of the following dizziness or balance problems?

Any other type of balance or dizziness problems?

Universe: \(\text{CSTATFLG}='1'\) and \('003' <= \text{AGE} <= '017'\)

Description: Sample children 3+

Bothered by episodes of other balance or dizziness problem, past 12 months

| 1  | Yes |
| 2  | No  |
| 7  | Refused |
| 8  | Not ascertained |
| 9  | Don’t know |

Did a doctor or other health professional EVER tell you a diagnosis or reason for \{fill1: S.C. name\}'s dizziness or balance problems?

Universe: \(\text{CSTATFLG}='1'\) and \('003' <= \text{AGE} <= '017'\) and \((\text{CBALVRTG} = '1'\) or \(\text{CBALSTED} = '1'\) or \(\text{CBALMOTR} = '1'\) or \(\text{CBALFALL} = '1'\) or \(\text{CBALPASS} = '1'\) or \(\text{CBALOTH} = '1'\))

Description: Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance or dizziness in the past 12 months

Ever given diagnosis for dizziness or balance problem

| 1  | Yes |
| 2  | No  |
| 7  | Refused |
| 8  | Not ascertained |
| 9  | Don’t know |
What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s balance or dizziness problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:  CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description:  Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  dizzy; balance problem; ear infection
Notes:  None

Ear infection causes balance or dizziness problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s balance or dizziness problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:  CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description:  Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  dizzy; balance problem; vision problem; blurred vision; sight
Notes:  None

Vision problems/blurred vision causes balance or dizziness problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused \{fill\: S.C. name\}'s balance or dizziness problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; vertigo; benign positional dizziness; BPPV
Notes: None

Positional dizziness or vertigo (BPPV) causes balance or dizziness problem
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused \{fill\: S.C. name\}'s balance or dizziness problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (003 <= AGE <= 017) and CBALDGHP ='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; headache; migraine
Notes: None

Severe headaches or migraine cause balance or dizziness problem
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s balance or dizziness problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP = '1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; head injury; neck injury; concussion
Notes: None

Head or neck injury or concussion causes balance or dizziness problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Neurologic disorders cause balance or dizziness problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; motor coordination

Notes: Developmental motor coordination disorder causes balance or dizziness problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused {fill: S.C. name}'s balance or dizziness problems?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP='1'

Description: Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; ear malformation

Notes: Ear malformation causes balance or dizziness problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Sample Child**  
**samchild : Child Balance**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13**

**Question ID:** CBL.050_09.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12  
**Final Documentation Name:** CBALDG09

**What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s balance or dizziness problems?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** dizzy; balance problem; genetic problem  
**Notes:** None

**Other genetic problem causes balance or dizziness problem**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** CBL.050_10.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12  
**Final Documentation Name:** CBALDG10

**What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s balance or dizziness problems?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP = '1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** dizzy; balance problem; metabolic problem  
**Notes:** None

**Metabolic problem causes balance or dizziness problem**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
### Question ID: CBL.050_11.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12  
**Final Documentation Name:** CBALDG11

**What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s balance or dizziness problems?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ="1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** dizzy; balance problem; prescription; medication  
**Notes:** None

| Prescription medication causes balance or dizziness problem |  
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

### Question ID: CBL.050_12.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** CBALDIGN01-CBALDIGN12  
**Final Documentation Name:** CBALDG12

**What diagnoses or reasons were you told caused [fill1: S.C. name]'s balance or dizziness problems?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and CBALDGHP ="1'

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have ever been told a diagnosis for their balance or dizziness problems

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** dizzy; balance problem  
**Notes:** None

| Something else causes balance or dizziness problem |  
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Did any of these episodes of dizziness or balance problems keep {fill1: S.C. name} from participating in home, school, {fill2: work,} or recreational activities?

**Question ID:** CBL.055_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CBALPART  
**Final Documentation Name:** CBALPART

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CBALVRTG ='1' or CBALSTED ='1' or CBALMOTR ='1' or CBALFALL ='1' or CBALPASS ='1' or CBALOTH ='1')

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance or dizziness in the past 12 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** dizzy; balance problem; home activities; school activities; recreational activities  
**Notes:** None

Dizziness or balance problem interferes with home, school, recreational activities

1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don’t know

**Question ID:** CBL.060_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CBALPROB  
**Final Documentation Name:** CBALPROB

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS,** how much of a problem were these episodes of dizziness or imbalance for {fill1: S.C. name}? Would you say it was...

**Read categories below.**

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CBALVRTG ='1' or CBALSTED ='1' or CBALMOTR ='1' or CBALFALL ='1' or CBALPASS ='1' or CBALOTH ='1')

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance or dizziness in the past 12 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** dizzy; balance problem; severity  
**Notes:** None

How problematic was dizziness or balance problem, past 12 months

1. No problem  
2. A small problem  
3. A moderate problem  
4. A big problem  
5. A very big problem  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don’t know
Question ID: CBL.065_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CBALHPYR
Final Documentation Name: CBALHPYR

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS,** has {fill1: S.C name} seen a doctor, physical or occupational therapist, or other health care professional about these episodes of dizziness or balance problems? Include visits to the Emergency Room, hospital, or health clinics.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CBALVRTG = '1' or CBALSTED = '1' or CBALMOTR = '1' or CBALFALL = '1' or CBALPASS = '1' or CBALOTH = '1')

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance or dizziness in the past 12 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; health care visit; therapy; emergency room; hospital; clinic
Notes: None

Saw health care professional for dizziness or balance problem, past 12 months

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CBL.070_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: CBALTRET
Final Documentation Name: CBALTRET

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS,** has {fill1: S.C name} tried methods recommended by a doctor, physical or occupational therapist, or other health care professional for treating {fill2: his/her} episodes of dizziness or balance problems?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('003' <= AGE <= '017') and (CBALVRTG = '1' or CBALSTED = '1' or CBALMOTR = '1' or CBALFALL = '1' or CBALPASS = '1' or CBALOTH = '1')

**Description:** Sample children 3+ who have had episodes of balance the past 12 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: dizzy; balance problem; treatment methods
Notes: None

Used treatment methods recommended by health care professional for dizziness or balance problem, past 12 months

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for {S.C. name} DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS. {HE/SHE}...is generally well behaved, usually does what adults request.

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

Description: Sample children 4-17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cooperative; well-behaved; obedient

Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

Well behaved/does what requested, past 6 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CMB.020_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** RSCL2_E2

---

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for {S.C. name} DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS. {HE/SHE}...has many worries, or often seems worried.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 years

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** worried; depressed

**Notes:** This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

---

Many worries/often seems worried, past 6 m

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID:
CMB.020_03.000 R03 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** RSCL3_E3

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for {S.C. name} DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS. {HE/SHE}...is often unhappy, depressed or tearful.

**Universe:**
CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')

**Description:**
Sample children 4-17 years

| Sources: None |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: depressed; unhappy |
| Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix. In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unhappy/depressed/tearful, past 6 m</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for {S.C. name} DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS. {HE/SHE}...gets along better with adults than with other {if AGE ge <4> and AGE le <11>} children {else} youth.

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 4-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: gets along; behavior
Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

Gets along better w/adults than children/youth, past 6 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CMB.020_05.000 R05 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: RSCL5_H5

I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for {S.C. name} DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS. {HE/SHE}… has good attention span/sees chores or homework through to the end.

Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 4-17 years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: concentration; good attention; attention
Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

Good attention/completes chores, homework, past 6 m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Somewhat true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certainly true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overall, do you think that \{S.C. name\} has difficulties in any of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: CMB.030_00.000 R06 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall, do you think that {S.C. name} has difficulties in any of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people?</td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: RSCL6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: CSTATFLG = '1' and ('004' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017')</th>
<th>Description: Sample children 4-17 years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sources: None</td>
<td>Recodes: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: considerate; tactful; thoughtful</td>
<td>Notes: This question is a part of the short version of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), and is copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Ph. D. of the Psychiatric Institute of London, England. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge or permission providing the wording is not modified, all questions are retained, and copyright is acknowledged. See questionnaire for original question format. For more information about the background and scoring of this scale, see the CMB Appendix.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In 2004 this variable was located in the CMH section; in 2005 it was moved to the CMB section and given a new question number. In 2006-2007 it remained in CMB. The question wording and answer codes in the final files have remained the same. In 2008-2009 most SDQ questions were removed from the NHIS because of lack of funding. In 2010-2012 the SDQ questions fielded in 2007 were returned to NHIS because of NIMH funding.

In 2008-2009 this was the only SDQ question fielded in the NHIS.

Table: Difficulties w/emotions/concentration/behavior/getting along

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, minor difficulties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, definite difficulties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, severe difficulties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Mental Health Services
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.001_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: DIFF6M
Final Documentation Name: DIFF6M

Has [fill: SC name] had any difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or getting along with others DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, that is since [fill month and year of 6 month reference period]?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 4-17

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs
Notes: New question in 2010.

Difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, past 6 months
1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: CMS.005_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: DIFFINTF
Final Documentation Name: DIFFINTF

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did the difficulties interfere with or limit [fill: SC name] being able to get along in your family, in school, or in daily activities?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')
Description: Sample children 4-17 who have at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs
Notes: New question in 2010.

Difficulties interfere with family, school, or daily activities, past 6 months
1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Mental Health Services
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.007_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: DIFFDEG
Final Documentation Name: DIFFDEG

How much did these difficulties interfere with [fill: S.C. name] being able to get along in your family, in school, or in daily activities? Would you say...

*Read categories below.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and DIFFINTF ='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 whose difficulties interfere with child being able to get along in the family, school, or daily activities

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs
Notes: New question in 2010.

How much difficulties interfere with family, school, or daily activities

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CMS.008_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: DIFFLNG
Final Documentation Name: DIFFLNG

How long have these difficulties been present?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (DIFF6M='1' or CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3'))
Description: Sample children 4-17 who have at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs
Notes: New question in 2011.

How long difficulties have been present

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than a month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6 to 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Over a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CMS.010_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PRESCP6M
Final Documentation Name: PRESCP6M

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, was [fill: S.C. name] prescribed medication or taking prescription medication for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017')
Description: Sample children 4-17

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, drugs
Notes: New question in 2010.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medication prescribed for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or getting along with others, past 6 months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CMS.011_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PRESHELP
Final Documentation Name: PRESHELP

During the past 6 months, how much has this prescription medication helped [fill: S.C. name]? Would you say...*Read categories below.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PRESCP6M='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 have taken prescription medicine in the past 6 mos

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, drugs
Notes: New question in 2011.

How much prescribed medicine helped
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who FIRST prescribed the medication? Was it

*A pediatrician or other family doctor?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PRESCP6M='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who have been prescribed or have taken prescription medication in the past 6 months

Pediatrician or other family doctor first prescribed medication

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Who FIRST prescribed the medication? Was it

*A psychiatrist, psychologist or other mental health professional?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PMEDPED IN ('2','7','9')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who were prescribed medication in the past 6 months by someone other than a pediatrician or other family doctor

Psychiatrist, psychologist or other mental health professional first prescribed medication

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: CMS.012_03.000

*Read if necessary.

Who FIRST prescribed the medication? Was it

...A neurologist?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PMEDPSY IN ('2','7','9')
Description: Sample children 4-17 who were prescribed medication in the past 6 months by someone other than a pediatrician, psychiatrist/ or other family doctor

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, drugs
Notes: New question in 2011.

Neurologist first prescribed medication

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: CMS.012_04.000

*Read if necessary.

Who FIRST prescribed the medication? Was it

...Someone else?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and PMEDNEU IN ('2','7','9')
Description: Sample children 4-17 who were prescribed medication in the past 6 months by someone other than a pediatrician, family doctor, psychiatrist or neurologist

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, drugs
Notes: New question in 2010.

Someone else first prescribed medication

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
Sometimes students get treatment or counseling through the school system for DIFFICULTIES WITH emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill: S.C. name] receive any treatment or counseling FROM A SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKER, SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST, SCHOOL NURSE, SCHOOL COUNSELOR, SPECIAL ED TEACHER, OR SCHOOL SPEECH, OCCUPATIONAL OR PHYSICAL THERAPIST?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')
Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapy
Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatement or counseling from school personnel, past 6 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At any time DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS did [fill: S.C. name] attend a school for students with difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')
Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education
Notes: New question in 2010.

Attend school for students with difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, past 6 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Was it a day school or school where {S.C. name} stayed overnight or longer?**

**Universe:**

CSTATFLG='1' and '004' <= AGE <= '017' and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and NSDUH3='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months, and attend a special needs school

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Attend a special needs day or overnight school, past 6 months

1. Day School
2. Overnight School
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:**

CSTATFLG='1' and '004' <= AGE <= '017' and NSDUH31='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Special Education teacher provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
### Question ID: CMS.015_02.020

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH31='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

School counselor, psychologist, nurse or social worker provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don’t know

### Question ID: CMS.015_03.020

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH31='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, ADD, ADHD, autism, special needs, education

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

School counselor, psychologist, nurse or social worker provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don’t know
Question ID: CMS.015_04.020
Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH321-NSDUH325
Final Documentation Name: NSDUH324

Who provided the treatment or counseling?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH31='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

School speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CMS.015_05.020
Instrument Variable Name: NSDUH321-NSDUH325
Final Documentation Name: NSDUH325

Who provided the treatment or counseling?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH31='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a special needs day school with program for these difficulties

Other school official provided treatment or counseling in a special needs day school
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Regular schools sometimes provide programs for students with difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.

**DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS,** did [fill: S.C. name] participate in a school program that was just for students with these kinds of difficulties?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CMS.016_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** NSDUH4  
**Final Documentation Name:** NSDUH4

---

**Question ID:** CMS.017_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** NSDUH51-NSDUH55  
**Final Documentation Name:** NSDUH51R

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH4='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who participated in a school program for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** New question in 2010.
Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= 017) and NSDUH4='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a school program for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior

School counselor, psychologist, nurse or social worker provided treatment or counseling in school program

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH4='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a school program for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, school based
Notes: New question in 2011.

School speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in school program

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and NSDUH4='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who participated in a school program for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, school based
Notes: New question in 2011.

Other school official provided treatment or counseling in school program

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
Now I’d like to ask about places other than [S.C.name]’s school where children and adolescents receive treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

At daycare, child care, or play group?

| 1  | Yes |
| 2  | No  |
| 7  | Refused |
| 8  | Not ascertained |
| 9  | Don’t know |

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don’t know |
Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

- Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group
  - 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don’t know

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

- Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group
  - 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don’t know
Question ID: CMS.020_02.040

Who provided the treatment or counseling?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWRE1R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy
Notes: New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CMS.020_02.060

Who provided the treatment or counseling?
*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWRE1R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy
Notes: New question in 2011.

Other source provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Question ID: CMS.020_03.010
Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP11-TRTMHP14
Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP11

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWH12R='1'
Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling or treatment at daycare, child care, or play group from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy
Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: CMS.020_03.020
Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP11-TRTMHP14
Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP12

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWH12R='1'
Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling or treatment at daycare, child care, or play group from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy
Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: CMS.020_03.030

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWH12R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling or treatment at daycare, child care, or play group from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy
Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CMS.020_03.040

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '006') and TRTWH12R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-6 who received counseling or treatment at daycare, child care, or play group from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, group therapy
Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at daycare, child care, or play group

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Mental Health Services
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.021_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHR2
Final Documentation Name: TRTWRE2R

[fill2: Now I'd like to ask about places other than {S.C. name}'s school where children and adolescents receive treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.]

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

In an office, clinic or center in your community?

| Universe: | CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based |
| Notes: | New question in 2011. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment or counseling provided in an office, clinic or community center, past 6 months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CMS.021_02.010
Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO21-TRETWHO26
Final Documentation Name: TRTWH21R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

| Universe: | CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE2R='1' |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based |
| Notes: | New question in 2011. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universes:**
- CSTATFLG='1' and \(004 \leq \text{AGE} \leq 017\) and TRTWRE2R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don’t know
### Question ID: CMS.021_02.040

**Instrument Variable Name:** TRETWHO21-TRETWHO26  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRTWH24R

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE2R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based  
**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CMS.021_02.050

**Instrument Variable Name:** TRETWHO21-TRETWHO26  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRTWH25R

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE2R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based  
**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Probation or juvenile corrections officer or court counselor provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE2R='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at an office, clinic or community center

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based
Notes: New question in 2011.

Other source provided treatment or counseling in an office, clinic or community center

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CMS.021_03.010

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE22R='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at an office, clinic or community center from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based
Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at an office, clinic or community center

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CMS.021_03.020
Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP21-TRTMHP24
Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP22

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH22R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at an office, clinic or community center from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based
Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at an office, clinic or community center
1 Mentioned
2 Not ascertained
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CMS.021_03.030
Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP21-TRTMHP24
Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP23

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH22R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at an office, clinic or community center from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, community based
Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at an office, clinic or community center
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH22R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at an office, clinic or community center from mental health provider

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at an office, clinic or community center

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

In your home, for example, from a visiting teacher or counselor?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who had at least minor difficulties

Treatment or counseling provided in home by visiting teacher or counselor

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Mental Health Services
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CMS.022_02.010
Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO31-TRETWHO36
Final Documentation Name: TRTWH31R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

| Universe:       | CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1' |
| Description:    | Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor |

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based
Notes: New question in 2011.

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: CMS.022_02.020
Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO31-TRETWHO36
Final Documentation Name: TRTWH32R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

| Universe:       | CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1' |
| Description:    | Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor |

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based
Notes: New question in 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in home</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: \( \text{CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1'} \)

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based
Notes: New question in 2011.

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in home

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: \( \text{CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1'} \)

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based
Notes: New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling in home

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE3R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at home from visiting teacher or counselor

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based
Notes: New question in 2011.
You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH32R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at home from mental health provider

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at home
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH32R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at home from mental health provider

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at home
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
### Question ID: CMS.022_03.030

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP31-TRTMHP34  
Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP33

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH32R='1'

**Description:**  
Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at home from mental health provider

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

**Notes:**  
New question in 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at home</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CMS.022_03.040

Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP31-TRTMHP34  
Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP34

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH32R='1'

**Description:**  
Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at home from mental health provider

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
Mental health, therapist, counselor, home visit, home based

**Notes:**  
New question in 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at home</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

In a hospital emergency room, crisis center, or emergency shelter?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who had at least minor difficulties

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling provided in hospital ER, crisis center, or shelter, past 6 months

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don’t know

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRETWHRE4R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or emergency shelter

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don’t know
Who provided the treatment or counseling?  

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:  CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= 017) and TRTWRE4R='1'

Description:  Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care
Notes:  New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or emergency shelter

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Who provided the treatment or counseling?  

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:  CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= 017) and TRTWRE4R='1'

Description:  Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care
Notes:  New question in 2011.

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or shelter

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: CMS.023_02.040

**Instrument Variable Name:** TRETWHO41-TRETWHO46  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRTWH44R

#### (book) C9

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE4R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CMS.023_02.050

**Instrument Variable Name:** TRETWHO41-TRETWHO46  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRTWH45R

#### (book) C9

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE4R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:**  CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= 017) and TRTWRE4R='1'
**Description:**  Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

**Sources:**  None

**Recodes:**  None

**Keywords:**  Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

**Notes:**  New question in 2011.

Other source provided treatment or counseling in hospital ER, crisis center, or emergency shelter

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Universe:**  CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= 017) and TRTWH42R='1'
**Description:**  Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter from mental health provider

**Sources:**  None

**Recodes:**  None

**Keywords:**  Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

**Notes:**  New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
Question ID: CMS.023_03.020
Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP41-TRTMHP44
Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP42

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH42R='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care
Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CMS.023_03.030
Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP41-TRTMHP44
Final Documentation Name: TRTMHP43

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH42R='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care
Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe:  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH42R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter from mental health provider

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, urgent care

Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at hospital/ER/crisis center/shelter

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill1: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

At a day treatment program in a hospital or in your community?

Universe:  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who had at least minor difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling provided in hospital or community day program, past 6 months

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
Question ID: CMS.024_02.010
Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56
Final Documentation Name: TRTWH51R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWR5R='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient
Notes: New question in 2011.

Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

Question ID: CMS.024_02.020
Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56
Final Documentation Name: TRTWH52R

(book) C9

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWR5R='1'
Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient
Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
### Question ID: CMS.024_02.030

**Instrument Variable Name:** TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRTWH53R

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

**Description:**  
Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient  
**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Question ID: CMS.024_02.040

**Instrument Variable Name:** TRETWHO51-TRETWHO56  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRTWH54R

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:**  
CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

**Description:**  
Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, outpatient  
**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Religious or spiritual counselor or advisor provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community day program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Probation or juvenile corrections officer or court counselor provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE5R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community day program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other source provided treatment or counseling in hospital or community day program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe:  CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH52R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at day treatment program in a hospital or community from mental health provider

Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don’t know

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at day treatment program in a hospital or community

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don’t know
DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill: SC name] receive treatment or counseling for these difficulties...

Any other place?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who had at least minor difficulties

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor
Notes: New question in 2011.

Treatment or counseling provided in any other place, past 6 months

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Who provided the treatment or counseling?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRETWHRE6R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor
Notes: New question in 2011.

Pediatrician or family doctor provided treatment or counseling in any other place

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
**Question ID:** CMS.025_02.020  
**Instrument Variable Name:** TRETWHO61-TRETWHO66  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRTWH62R

(b) C9

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'  
**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | Mental health, therapist, counselor |
| Notes: | New question in 2011. |

Psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling in any other place

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CMS.025_02.030  
**Instrument Variable Name:** TRETWHO61-TRETWHO66  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRTWH63R

(b) C9

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'  
**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | Mental health, therapist, counselor |
| Notes: | New question in 2011. |

Speech, occupational or physical therapist provided treatment or counseling in any other place

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CMS.025_02.040

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

### Question ID: CMS.025_02.050

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor

**Notes:** New question in 2011.
### Question ID: CMS.025_02.060
#### Instrument Variable Name: TRETWHO61-TRETWHO66

**Final Documentation Name:** TRTWH66R

**Who provided the treatment or counseling?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWRE6R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling at another place

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other source provided treatment or counseling in any other place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CMS.025_03.010
#### Instrument Variable Name: TRTMHP61-TRTMHP64

**Final Documentation Name:** TRTMHP61

**You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH62R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at another place from mental health provider

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Psychiatrist provided treatment or counseling at another place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CMS.025_03.020

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH62R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at another place from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor
Notes: New question in 2011.

Psychologist provided treatment or counseling at another place

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

Question ID: CMS.025_03.030

You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH62R='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at another place from mental health provider

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor
Notes: New question in 2011.

Clinical social worker provided treatment or counseling at another place

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
**You just told me [S.C. name] received treatment from a psychiatrist, psychologist, clinical social worker or psychiatric nurse. Who was this?**

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas*

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTWH62R='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who received counseling or treatment at another place from mental health provider

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Psychiatric nurse provided treatment or counseling at another place

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

---

**Question ID:** CMS.050_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** OVERNT6M  
**Final Documentation Name:** OVRNT6MR

**DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, in addition to a school you may have told me about, did [fill: S.C. name] stay overnight or longer in a hospital, any type of group home, any type of juvenile detention center, sometimes called juvie, or juvenile hall, youth prison, training school or jail, foster care home, or another special type of center or shelter to receive counseling or treatment for these difficulties?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (RSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Overnight or longer stay in facility for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior, past 6 months

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Which ones?

*Read list if necessary.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:  CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description:  Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient
Notes:  New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a hospital for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Which ones?

*Read list if necessary.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:  CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description:  Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient
Notes:  New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a residential treatment center for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: CMS.060_03.000
Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7
Final Documentation Name: OVERWH3R

**Which ones?**

*Read list if necessary.*

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient
Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a foster care or therapeutic foster care home for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don’t know |

### Question ID: CMS.060_04.000
Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7
Final Documentation Name: OVERWH4R

**Which ones?**

*Read list if necessary.*

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient
Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in any type of juvenile detention center, sometimes called "juvie", prison or jail for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don’t know |
Question ID: CMS.060_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7

Final Documentation Name: OVERWH5R

Which ones?

*Read list if necessary.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a group home for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not mentioned
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CMS.060_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7

Final Documentation Name: OVERWH6R

Which ones?

*Read list if necessary.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient

Notes: New question in 2011.

Stayed overnight in a homeless shelter for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
Sample Child  
samchild : Child Mental Health Services  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

**Question ID:** CMS.060_07.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** OVERWHCH1-OVERWHCH7  
**Final Documentation Name:** OVERWH7R

Which ones?

*Read list if necessary.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017') and OVRNT6MR='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Description: | Sample children 4-17 who stayed overnight in a hospital or other overnight location for difficulties |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>Mental health, therapist, counselor, facility based, inpatient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>New question in 2011.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stayed overnight in another place for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CMS.070_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** SH1  
**Final Documentation Name:** SH1

**DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill: S.C. name] take part in a self-help group for children and youth with these difficulties?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Description: | Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>Mental health, therapy, group therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>New question in 2010.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Participate in self-help group for children/youth with difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior, past 6 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CMS.080.00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** SH2  
**Final Documentation Name:** SH2

**DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill S.C. name] use the Internet to seek treatment or counseling for these difficulties?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and '004' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017' and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapy, web based

**Notes:** New question in 2010.

Use internet to seek treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior, past 6 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Child  
samchild : Child Mental Health Services  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13
Parents and caregivers sometimes get help from people sometimes called case managers or care coordinators who help to find or organize treatment for children's difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others.

*Read if necessary: This type of help is sometimes called care coordination or case management. People or agencies that do this work might also help you develop a service plan, contact providers for you, and provide support to you in getting the help your child or adolescent needs.

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did you or [fill1: S.C. name] receive this type of help from any individual or agency?

Universes: CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= 017) and (CSCL6 IN (1,2,3) or DIFF6M=1)

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, social services, case management
Notes: New question in 2010.

Case management help from individual or agency, past 6 months

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Who provides help arranging or coordinating [fill: S.C. name]'s care?

*Enter the MAIN answer.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and CASEM6M='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who received help from case managers/care coordinators in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, social services, case management, care coordinator

Notes: New question in 2010.

Case management main provider

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Child welfare/social services/family and child services agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>School or educational system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Mental health agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Private mental health professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Juvenile justice agency or court system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Private insurance service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Family or friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Pediatrician or other family doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Family or youth advocacy groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You told us that [S.C. child] has received treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with others. During the past 6 months, how much has this treatment or counseling helped [S.C. child]?

Would you say…

* Read answer categories below.

Amount that treatment or counseling helped child, past 6 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A little</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A lot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Next I'm going to read a list of ways that treatment and counseling get paid for. Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.

Private health insurance, such as insurance that comes with a job?

Universes:

- CSTATFLG='1' and '004' <= AGE <= '017'
- (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRES6P6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1')

Description:
Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

Private health insurance paid for treatment or counseling:

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** CMS.120_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** TRPAYSCH  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRPYSCHR

*Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.*

**School system?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage  
**Notes:** New question in 2011.

**School system paid for treatment or counseling**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CMS.120_03.000
Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYSLF
Final Documentation Name: TRPYSLFR

*Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.

You or your family (sometimes called out of pocket or co-payment)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSTATFLG='1' and '004' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017' and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))</td>
<td>Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage
Notes: New question in 2011.

Family paid for treatment or counseling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CMS.120_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** TRPAYMED

**Final Documentation Name:** TRPYMEDR

**Universe:**

CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and

(PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1'

or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR= '1' or

SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

**Medicaid paid for treatment or counseling**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CMS.120_05.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** TRPAYCHP

**Final Documentation Name:** TRPYCHPR

*Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.

**[fill2: A state CHIP/SCHIP program? [STNAME1]]?**

**Universe:**

\[
\text{CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))}
\]

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

State SCHIP/CHIP paid for treatment or counseling

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CMS.120_06.000
Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYMIL
Final Documentation Name: TRPYMILR

*Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.

Military health care?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= 017) and ((CSCL6 IN (1,2,3) or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCTM='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage
Notes: New question in 2011.

Military health care paid for treatment or counseling

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
*Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.

Some other state or county sponsored health plan, Medicare or other government program?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and '004' <= AGE <= '017' and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRES6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

Notes: New question in 2011.

Medicare or other government plan paid for treatment or counseling

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
*Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.

**Indian Health Service?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and ((CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCLM='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or NSDUH4='1' or TRTWRE1R='1' or TRTWRE2R='1' or TRTWRE3R='1' or TRTWRE4R='1' or TRTWRE5R='1' or TRTWRE6R='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1'))

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months.

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Indian Health Service paid for treatment or counseling

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: CMS.120_10.000
Instrument Variable Name: TRPAYOTH
Final Documentation Name: TRPYOTHR

*Read if necessary: Please tell me who pays or paid for [fill1: S.C. name]'s treatment or counseling during the past 6 months.

Some other source?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= 017) and (CSCL6 IN (1,2,3) or DIFF6M='1') and (PRESCP6M='1' or NSDUH21='1' or NSDUH3='1' or OVRNT6MR='1' or SH1='1' or SH2='1' or CASEM6M='1')

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months and received some type of treatment or counseling in the past 6 months

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage
Notes: New question in 2011.

Some other source paid for treatment or counseling

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know

Question ID: CMS.120_12.000
Instrument Variable Name: TRETFREE
Final Documentation Name: TRTFREER

Was ALL OF THE treatment or counseling [fill1: S.C. name] RECEIVED during the past 6 months free?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (004 <= AGE <= 017) and TRPYPHIR IN (2,7,9) and TRPYSLFR IN (2,7,9) and TRPYMEDR IN (2,7,9) and TRPYIHSR IN (2,7,9) and TRPYCHPR IN (2,7,9) and TRPYMILR IN (2,7,9) and TRPYOFTHR IN (2,7,9)

Description: Sample children 4-17 who did not pay for treatment

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Mental health, insurance, payment, coverage
Notes: New question in 2011.

All treatment or counseling was received free

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
**Question ID:** CMS.150_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** TRTNEED1  
**Final Documentation Name:** TRTNEED1

**DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, did [fill: S.C. name] need treatment or counseling for these difficulties but didn't get it?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and (CSCL6 IN ('1','2','3') or DIFF6M='1')

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Mental health, therapy, unmet need  
**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Needed treatment or counseling for difficulties with emotions, concentration, or behavior, past 6 months, but did not get it

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CMS.150_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** NTRTCOST  
**Final Documentation Name:** NTRCOSTR

**Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.**

**Help was too expensive?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Mental health, therapy, cost, unmet need  
**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because it was too expensive

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: CMS.150_02.000

*Read lead-in if necessary:

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

You didn't know where to go?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because didn't know where to go

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CMS.150_03.000

*Read lead-in if necessary:

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

You had a negative experience with professionals?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Mental health, therapy, unmet need

Notes: New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because had negative experience previously

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CMS.150_04.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** NTRTFEAR  
**Final Documentation Name:** NTRFEARR

*Read lead-in if necessary:*

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

You are afraid or you don't like professionals?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and '004' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017' and TRTNEED1='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>Mental health, therapy, fear, phobic, unmet need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>New question in 2011.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Didn't get treatment or counseling because afraid or dislike counselors

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CMS.150_05.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** NTRTLOSE  
**Final Documentation Name:** NTRLOSER

*Read lead-in if necessary:*

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

You were afraid [fill1: S.C. name] would be taken from your home or that you would lose your parental rights or custody?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>CSTATFLG='1' and '004' &lt;= AGE &lt;= '017' and TRTNEED1='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>Mental health, therapy, unmet need, divorce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>New question in 2011.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Didn't get treatment or counseling because afraid child would be removed from home or lose custody

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CMS.150_06.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** NTRTSA

**Final Documentation Name:** NTRSAYR

*Read lead-in if necessary:

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

You were afraid of what your family or friends would say?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapy, unmet need

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because afraid of family/friends opinion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CMS.150_07.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** NTRTWAIT

**Final Documentation Name:** NTRWAITR

*Read lead-in if necessary:

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

You had to wait a long time for an appointment?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Mental health, therapy, unmet need

**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because it was a long wait time for appointment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Sample Child  
samchild : Child Mental Health Services  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

**Question ID:** CMS.150_08.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** NTRTTRAN  
**Final Documentation Name:** NTRTRANR

*Read lead-in if necessary:

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

**You had no way to get there?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Mental health, therapy, transportation, unmet need  
**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because had no way to get there

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** CMS.150_09.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** NTRTINCV  
**Final Documentation Name:** NTRINCVR

*Read lead-in if necessary:

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

**Services were too inconvenient to use?**

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

**Description:** Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Mental health, therapy, unmet need  
**Notes:** New question in 2011.

Didn't get treatment or counseling because services were too inconvenient to use

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
Sample Child  
samchild : Child Mental Health Services  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

### Question ID: CMS.150_10.000  
Instrument Variable Name: NTRTFA  
Final Documentation Name: NTRFARR

*Read lead-in if necessary:*

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

**Services were too far away?**

| Universe: | `CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'` |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | Mental health, therapy, location, transportation, unmet need |
| Notes: | New question in 2011. |

Didn't get treatment or counseling because services were too far away

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: CMS.150_11.000  
Instrument Variable Name: NTRTCHNO  
Final Documentation Name: NTRCHNOR

*Read lead-in if necessary:*

Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

[fill1: S.C. name] did not want to go?

| Universe: | `CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'` |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | Mental health, therapy, unmet need |
| Notes: | New question in 2011. |

Didn't get treatment or counseling because child did not want to go.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Please tell me if any of these reasons kept [fill1: S.C. name] from getting treatment or counseling.

**Some other reason?**

 Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and ('004' <= AGE <= '017') and TRTNEED1='1'

 Description: Sample children 4-17 who currently have or have had at least minor difficulties and who needed treatment but didn't get it in the past 6 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Didn't get treatment or counseling for some other reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During the past 12 months, several kinds of flu vaccines have been available. I will ask you about {S.C. name’s} most recent flu vaccinations.

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has {SC name} had a flu vaccination?** A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

*Read if necessary: {fill: SC name}’s most recent flu vaccination could have been the new 2010-2011 flu vaccine available starting last fall, or either of the two types available last season, one called “seasonal” and the other called “H1N1” or “swine” flu vaccine.

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Sample Child LE 17 years

---

**Question ID:** CFL005_00.010  
Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_1  
Final Documentation Name: CSHFLU12

---

**Question ID:** CFL005_00.020  
Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_2  
Final Documentation Name: CSHFLUNM

How many vaccinations has {S.C. name} received?

**Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLU12='1'

**Description:** Sample Child LE 17 years who have had a flu vaccine dose

---
During what month and year did {S.C. name} receive {fill: his/her} most recent flu vaccine?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** CFI.005_00.040  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CH1N1_4Y  
**Final Documentation Name:** CSHFLUY1

- **2 of 2**

*Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.*

- **Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLUNM IN ('1','2')
- **Description:** Sample Child LE 17 years who have had one or more vaccine doses and gave month/don't know month of vaccine dose
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, swine flu.
- **Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** CFI.005_00.050  
**Instrument Variable Name:** CH1N1_5  
**Final Documentation Name:** CSHSPFL1

**Was this a shot, or was it a vaccine sprayed in the nose?**

*Read if necessary: The flu nasal spray is called FluMist(trademark).*

- **Universe:** CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLUNM IN ('1','2')
- **Description:** Sample Child LE 17 years who have had one or more flu vaccine doses
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, nasal spray, swine flu.
- **Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administration method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Flu shot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Flu nasal spray (spray, mist or drop in nose)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During what month and year did {S.C. name} receive {fill: his/her} next most recent flu vaccine?

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE ' ') and CSHFLUNM='2'

Description: Sample Child LE 17 years who have had more than one flu vaccine doses

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, swine flu.
Notes: None

Month of next most recent flu vaccine

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
2012 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Sample Child
samchild : Child Influenza Immunization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 03-Apr-13

Question ID: CFL005_00.070
Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_7Y
Final Documentation Name: CSHFLUY2

2 of 2

*Enter year of next most recent flu vaccine.

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CSHFLUNM='2'
Description: Sample Child LE 17 years who have had more than one vaccine doses and gave month/don't know month of vaccine dose

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, swine flu.
Notes: None

Year of next most recent flu vaccine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: CFL005_00.080
Instrument Variable Name: CH1N1_8
Final Documentation Name: CSHSPFL2

Was this a shot, or was it a vaccine sprayed in the nose?

*Read if necessary: The flu nasal spray is called FluMist(trademark).

Universe: CSTATFLG='1' and (AGE LE '017' and AGE NE '') and CSHFLUNM='2'
Description: Sample Child LE 17 years who have more than one flu vaccine dose

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: H1N1, flu, flu shot, flu vaccination, nasal spray, swine flu.
Notes: None

Administration method next most recent flu vaccine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Flu shot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Flu nasal spray (spray, mist or drop in nose)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Preliminary Evaluation and Recommendations for use of the Mental Health Indicator (MHI) in the NHIS for children ages 2 to 3

This is based on a report by Thomas M. Achenbach, Ph.D., which was submitted to the Division of Health Interview Statistics on May 10, 1999.

Introduction

The NHIS mental health indicators, MHIBOY2 and MHIGRL2 are located in the Child Health Status (CHS) section of the survey, and are based on items from the Child Behavior Checklist (CBCL) that were identified by Dr. Thomas Achenbach as providing the best discrimination between demographically similar children referred for mental health services versus nonreferred (Achenbach and Edelbrock, 1983). To take account of gender and age differences in the discriminative power of particular items, the items were selected separately for each gender and age group. From the original ten items identified in Dr. Achenbach’s 1995 analyses, the 1997 NHIS elected to include only 4 items (per gender). These include whether male sample children (aged 2-3 years) had been uncooperative, had trouble sleeping, had speech problems, or been unhappy or depressed in the past 2 months, and whether female sample children (aged 2-3 years) had temper tantrums, had speech problems, had been nervous or high-strung, or been unhappy or depressed in the past 2 months. Response categories included “Not true”, “Sometimes true”, or “Often true” (as well as “Refused” and “Don’t know”). These items are also located in the CHS section (see CHS.321_01-04.000 and CHS.361_01-04.000).

It is essential to note that such a small set of items cannot be used to evaluate individual children for clinical or other purposes. Even for use as a mental health indicator in large surveys such as the NHIS, very small sets of items can serve only as approximate indicators of needs for mental health services. Multiple items tapping each of several specific areas of functioning would be needed to identify specific disorders, such as Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), Depression, Conduct Disorder, and Somatization Disorder. (Note: The items for children ages 4 to 17 were replaced in the 2001 NHIS with a different instrument, the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ)).

It should also be noted that different cutpoints on the distributions of item scores may be needed for different purposes. For example, a very low cutpoint may be useful if the goal is to identify every possible case for which mental health services might be considered. However, very low cutpoints result in relatively high false positive rates, i.e., the inclusion of substantial numbers of healthy individuals among those identified as potentially needing services. Conversely, higher cutpoints may yield greater overall accuracy in classifying potential cases versus noncases, but at the cost of missing more cases potentially needing services.
Data Analyses

Dr. Achenbach specified and reviewed data analyses that were done at NCHS. These included tabulations of specific responses to each behavioral/emotional problem item; tabulations of relations between total problem scores and classification of children as deviant versus nondeviant on the basis of external criteria (e.g., parents ever being told by health professionals that their child had ADHD, mental retardation, other developmental delay, autism, down syndrome, or a learning disability; parents having talked to mental health professionals about their child in the preceding 12 months; or parents needing mental health services for their child but unable to afford it); and Relative Operating Characteristic (ROC) analyses of cutpoints on the total problem scores. Because each behavioral/emotional problem item was scored “0” (not true of the child), “1” (somewhat or sometimes true), or “2” (very true or often true), total scores across the 4 items for each gender/age group could range from “0” to “8”. Dr. Achenbach examined the results and recommended changes and additions to the analyses.

Based on the analyses to date, Dr. Achenbach makes the following recommendations for boys and girls ages 2-3. Total scores on the 8 problem items are useful for quantitative analyses in relation to other variables. However, categorical mental health indicators should not be derived from specific cutpoints on the total scores for the 4 behavioral/emotional problem items on the basis of 1997 NHIS data for ages 2-3 for the following reasons:

The total number of children, 44 boys and 27 girls, classified as deviant according to external criteria (e.g., parents being told their child had ADHD; talking to mental health professionals about their child) was too small to provide a sound basis for establishing cutpoints;

Many disorders relevant to defining criterion groups (e.g., ADHD) are not identified as early as age 2-3;

The rates of referral for mental health services and other possible indicators of deviance are much lower at ages 2-3 than at older ages.
CAU Appendix

Beginning in 2011 and continuing in Quarter 1 of 2012, the NHIS included a series of questions about emergency room (ER) visits for all sample children who had at least one ER visit in the past year which did not result in a hospital admission. In Quarters 2-4 of 2012, the universe for these questions was changed to include all sample children whether or not a hospital admission resulted from the ER visit.

Since there were no changes to the questions or answer codes, the names of the questions did not change. However, since the new universe was implemented, the eight original variables, CERREAS1-CERREAS8, were renamed CERREA1R-CERREA8R.

The final data file will contain both the original and the new variables for all four quarters of 2012. However, the original variables contain data only for Quarter 1, when the questions with the original universe were fielded. The original variables are blank for the Quarters 2-4, when the questions with the new universe were fielded. Similarly, the new variables contain data only for Quarters 2-4, when the questions with the new universe were fielded. The new variables are blank for Quarter 1, when the questions with the original universe were fielded.
CMB Appendix

The Short Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ)

In the NHIS, questions CMHMF_1- CMHMF_5 (CMB.020_01.000 to CMB.020_05.000) and CMHDIFF (CMB.030_00.000) make up a brief version of the SDQ. The questions are derived from the parent version of the long Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Extended (SDQ), developed and copyrighted by Dr. Robert Goodman, Institute of Psychiatry, London, England. Questions from the SDQ are used in the NHIS with Dr. Goodman’s permission. The short SDQ, constructed to save time and space in the questionnaire, was added for children aged 4-17 years as a part of a collaborative agreement between NCHS and the National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) of the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Detailed information on the SDQ can be found in Appendix V of the Dataset Documentation for the 2004 NHIS and on the SDQ web site at: http://www.sdqinfo.org .

The items in the short SDQ correlate to the subscales in the long SDQ as follows:

CMB.020_01.000  Generally obedient, correlates 0.69 with the long SDQ conduct score.
CMB.020_02.000  Many worries…, correlates 0.71 with the long SDQ emotion score.
CMB.020_03.000  Often unhappy…, correlates 0.64 with the long SDQ emotion score.
CMB.020_04.000  Gets along better…, correlates 0.69 with the long SDQ peer problems score.
CMB.020_05.000  Sees tasks through, correlates 0.72 with the long SDQ hyperactivity-inattention score.

In order to score the short SDQ the response for each item in CMB.020 is assigned a value from 0 – 2 based on the scale below, then all values are summed to produce a total score. A total score correlates 0.84 with the long SDQ total difficulties score.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Not true</th>
<th>Somewhat true</th>
<th>Definitely true</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CMB.030 is taken from a set of SDQ extended or impact questions which measure the impact of the child’s difficulty on various aspects of his/her life. CMB.030 correlates 0.62 with the SDQ impact score from the extended SDQ questions.
The Short Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire Calibration Study

In 2006, the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) convened a technical group to provide advice on developing a reliable way to produce estimates of children with serious emotional disturbance (SED). The group recommended that SED estimates be developed from the NHIS, utilizing the short SDQ, which had been introduced in the NHIS in 2001 for the screening of mental health problems. Although the short SDQ items provided a total SDQ score, no cut-off point was established that could be used to determine SED. The group proposed a calibration study to develop a cut-off score by comparing short SDQ scores with the results of a standard clinical psychiatric assessment.

The advisory group recommended that the Child and Adolescent Psychiatric Assessment (CAPA) and the Preschool Age Psychiatric Assessment (PAPA) be used as the standard clinical psychiatric assessments for the calibration study. The CAPA and the PAPA are semi-structured interviews conducted by lay interviewers trained to assess the frequency, duration, and intensity of numerous mental health symptoms (Angold & Costello, 2000; Egger et al., 2004). The complete CAPA and PAPA assess the full range of child mental health disorders. For this study, five areas were selected for assessment: anxiety disorders, mood disorders, attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), oppositional defiant disorder (ODD), and conduct disorder (CD). Detailed information on the CAPA and the PAPA can be found at: http://devepi.duhs.duke.edu/instruments.html.

For the calibration study, 1,187 cases were sampled from completed interviews about sample children aged 4-17 years from quarters 2-4 of the 2011 NHIS and quarter one of the 2012 NHIS. Clinical psychiatric assessments (CAPA, PAPA) were conducted over the telephone between February and August 2012 with a parent of children aged 4-17 years and with adolescents aged 12-17 years. There were 139 completed parent interviews for children aged 4-11 years. There were 78 completed sets of interviews of parent and child for adolescents aged 12-17 years.

The results of this study are currently being analyzed and will be available at a later date.
**Additional References on the SDQ and/or its use in the NHIS**


